

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>info.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

BMJ Open

Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a Scoping Review on Models of Care

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2023-079276
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	31-Aug-2023
Complete List of Authors:	Duarte, Susana; Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa; Physiotherapy Department, School of Health Care, Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal Moniz, Alexandre; Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa; EpiDoc Unit, NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade Nova de Lisboa Costa, Daniela; Physiotherapy Department, Escola Superior de Saúde de Alcoitão, Santa Casa da Misericórdia de Lisboa; Physiotherapy Department, School of Health Care, Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal Donato, Helena; Centro Hospitalar e Universitario de Coimbra EPE, Documentation and Scientific Information Service; University of Coimbra Faculty of Medicine, Heleno, B; Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Family Medicine Unit; Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Aguiar, Pedro; Universidade Nova de Lisboa, National School of Public Health; Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa Cruz, Eduardo; Escola Superior de Saúde – Instituto Politécnico de Setúbal, Setúbal, Department of Physiotherapy; Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), Universidade NOVA de Lisboa
Keywords:	Back pain < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, Musculoskeletal disorders < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, PAIN MANAGEMENT, Primary Health Care, Primary Care < Primary Health Care, PUBLIC HEALTH

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reliez oni

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2							
3	1	Title Page					
4 5	1	The Fage					
6 7	2	Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a Scoping					
8	3	Review on Models of Care					
9 10 11	4						
12 13	5	Susana Tinoco Duarte ^{1,2*} ,					
14	6	Alexandre Moniz ^{3,4} ,					
15 16	7	Daniela Costa ^{2,5} ,					
17 10	8	Helena Donato ^{6,7} ,					
18 19	9	Bruno Heleno ³ ,					
20 21	10	Pedro Aguiar ^{1,8} ,					
22	11	Eduardo B Cruz ^{1,2}					
23 24	12						
25 26 27	13 14	¹ Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;					
28	15	² Physiotherapy Department, School of Health Care, Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal, Setúbal, Portugal;					
29 30 31	16 17	³ Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;					
32 33 34	18 19	⁴ EpiDoc Unit, NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;					
35 36	20 21	⁵ Physiotherapy Department, Escola Superior de Saúde de Alcoitão, Santa Casa da Misericórdia de Lisboa, Portugal;					
37 38 39	22 23	⁶ Documentation and Scientific Information Service, Centro Hospitalar e Universitário de Coimbra EPE, Coimbra, Portugal;					
40	24	⁷ Faculty of Medicine, University of Coimbra, Coimbra, Portugal;					
41 42	25	⁸ National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;					
43 44	26						
45	27	*Corresponding author					
46 47	28	Susana Patrícia Tinoco da Silva Duarte					
48 40	29	sp.duarte@ensp.unl.pt					
49 50	30	Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC)					
51 52	31	NOVA National School of Public Health					
53	32	Avenida Padre Cruz					
54 55	33	Lisboa, 1600-560					
56	34	Portugal					
57 58	35						
59 60	36	Total manuscript word count: 5378 words					

37 Manuscript 38 Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a S 39 Review on Models of Care 40 ABSTRACT 41 ABSTRACT 42 Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be inpatients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 43 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context feature common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 44 Dosign: Scoping review. 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients healthcare settings. 51 healthcare settings. 52 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resears included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elements deductive approach. 53 included a summary of the studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, bu commu	
5 38 Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a S 7 39 Review on Models of Care 80 40 11 41 ABSTRACT 12 41 ABSTRACT 13 42 Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be inpatients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years 14 43 patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years 15 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context featur 16 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 17 Design: Scoping review. 24 Bata sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 17 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 18 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 19 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Nebel Science and severise unducted. All MoCs and respective key elements 10 healthcare settings. 11 beta summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elements 11 healthcare setting	
ABSTRACT Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context featur common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. Design: Scoping review. Bata sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients healthcare settings. Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resears included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemers levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core compositive trentions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analys deductive approach. Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implementing income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mode health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare, share	m a Scoping
90 40 11 ABSTRACT 12 11 ABSTRACT 13 42 Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 14 evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 15 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context featur 16 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 17 Design: Scoping review. 18 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 17 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 18 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 19 thealthcare settings. 10 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two reseat 11 Interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analyst 11 deductive approach. 11 Fesults: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement 11 </td <td></td>	
11 ABSTRACT 12 Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be a patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last year evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 13 44 objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context featur common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 14 Design: Scoping review. 14 Bata sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 15 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 16 healthcare settings. 17 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 18 51 healthcare settings. 19 56 deductive approach. 11 evels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core compore 115 for LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually tool 116 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually tool 116 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually tool	
14 14 14 14 14 14 15 15 patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years 14 evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 16 04 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 17 Design: Scoping review. 14 18 04 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 19 Deta sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 14 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 15 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 16 healthcare settings. 16 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two reset 16 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemer 17 levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core compote 16 deductive approach. 16 17 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement 18	
15 43 patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) in the last years 16 evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare ser 18 45 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context featur 19 46 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 21 Design: Scoping review. 24 23 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 24 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 25 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 26 healthcare settings. 27 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 28 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemer 29 included a summary of the studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implemented 29 income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A 29 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 20 community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by	ould be delivered to
 44 evidence-to-practice gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare set 45 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context feature 46 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 47 Design: Scoping review. 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 49 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 51 healthcare settings. 52 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 53 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemer 54 levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport 55 interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analysis 56 deductive approach. 77 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implemental 59 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 50 community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti 51 physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo 51 health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 53 conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but 54 interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the chast 55 of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied 54 development of he	st years to reduce
 45 Objective: To synthetize research evidence regarding the core characteristics, context feature common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 47 Design: Scoping review. 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients healthcare settings. 51 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two researes included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core composition interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analystic deductive approach. 77 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implemental income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually toor community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the more health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 63 Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but intervention is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the chase of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. 64 Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science 65 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) <td>are services.</td>	are services.
20 46 common elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. 21 Design: Scoping review. 23 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 24 Hat sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 25 Filigibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 26 Filigibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 27 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 28 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 29 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element 29 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element 29 interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analyst 29 deductive approach. 29 for LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 20 community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti 21 physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo 26 <	kt features and key
22 47 Design: Scoping review. 23 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 24 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 25 49 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 27 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 28 51 healthcare settings. 30 52 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resea 31 52 Data extractings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport 34 1evels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport 35 interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analyst 36 deductive approach. 37 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement 38 57 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs included a stratified care approach. 41 59 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 42 community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by	f LBP.
24 48 Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of 25 49 Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted. 26 27 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients 28 51 healthcare settings. 29 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear 31 52 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction of the MoCs and respective key elemer 32 53 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemer 33 54 levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport 34 deductive approach. 75 35 deductive approach. 36 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 36 of LBP patients typically occurred in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo 36 for LBP patients was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo 37 Results: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but 38 of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future rese	
2549Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted.2650Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients2851healthcare settings.3052Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two resear3151healthcare settings,3253included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element3354levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport3456deductive approach.3557Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement3958income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A4159of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too4260community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti4461physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo4562health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully4663Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, bu4764evelopment of health policies and services for LBP.4864evelopment of health policies and services for LBP.4964keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science46 <t< td=""><td>jister of Controlled</td></t<>	jister of Controlled
 50 Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients healthcare settings. 51 bata extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two reseat included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analys deductive approach. 57 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A 58 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 63 Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, bu interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the cha of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation stud development of health policies and services for LBP. 64 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	ł.
29 51 Inelatificate settings. 30 52 Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two reseat 31 53 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elemer 32 54 levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport 34 54 interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analys 36 deductive approach. 37 37 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement 38 57 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement 39 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too 40 community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti 41 physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo 42 60 conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but 43 61 health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 43 63 of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation stud	atients in primary
 ³¹ ³² Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two reset ³³ included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element ³⁴ levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core comport ³⁵ interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analyst ³⁶ deductive approach. ³⁷ Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement ³⁹ income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. <i>A</i> ³⁶ of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to ³⁷ community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti ³⁶ physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo ³⁶ health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully ³⁷ Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, bu ³⁸ interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the char ³⁹ of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studi ³⁶ development of health policies and services for LBP. ³⁷ Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science ³⁸ 68 ³⁹ Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	
 included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key element interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analys deductive approach. Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. <i>A</i> of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the chart of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	o researchers and
 interventions. Findings, meaning professionals involved, type of care derivered and core comparison of the events of care, settings, meaning professionals involved, type of care derivered and core comparison of the events of care, settings, meaning professionals involved, type of care derivered and core comparison of the studies and the events of care, settings of deductive approach. Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. <i>A</i> of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practitid physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mothealth interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the charge of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	elements, such as
 interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analyside deductive approach. Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. <i>A</i> of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practities physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mothealth interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the chart of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studies development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	components of the
 deductive approach. Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implement income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually to community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practiti physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mo health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the cha of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	t analysis using a
 Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implemental income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practitient physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mot health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the charge of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studies development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	
 income countries and had clear objectives. Most MoCs included a stratified care approach. A of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practitie physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the mod health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the char of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	plemented in high-
 of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually too community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practitie physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the most health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the char of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studied development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	oach. Assessment
 community-based settings of outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practicity physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the most health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the charge of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studies development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	ally took place in
 61 physiotherapists was reported in most of the studies. Education and exercise were the most of the alth interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 62 health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully 63 Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the charge of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studies development of health policies and services for LBP. 64 Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science 65 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	practitioners and
 health interventions, but intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the charge of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studies development of health policies and services for LBP. Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	the most common
 63 Conclusions: MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare share relevant key elements, but 64 interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the character 65 of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studie 66 development of health policies and services for LBP. 67 Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science 68 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	
 64 interventions is heterogenous. This study provided a comprehensive understanding of the cha 65 of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studie 66 development of health policies and services for LBP. 67 Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science 68 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) 	nts, but report of
5065of the existing MoCs, which may contribute to inform future research implementation studie5166development of health policies and services for LBP.5367Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science5568Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x)	the characteristics
 66 development of health policies and services for LBP. 67 Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science 68 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (<u>https://osf.io/rsd8x</u>) 	on studies and the
 Keywords: Low back pain, models of care, primary healthcare, implementation science 68 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (<u>https://osf.io/rsd8x</u>) 	
 68 Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (<u>https://osf.io/rsd8x</u>) 	се
57 69 58 59 60	

70 ARTICLE SUMMARY

71 Strengths and limitations of this study

- To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study aiming to map the available evidence regarding
 the core characteristics, context features and key elements of MoCs implemented in primary
 healthcare for the management of LBP;
- To safeguard the transparency and methodological rigour of this study, it followed the Joanna
 Briggs Institute Methodological Guidelines and Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews
 and Meta-Analysis extension for Scoping Reviews;
- One limitation of this review is potential selection bias due to search strategies and language
 restrictions, as well as uncertainty in MoC terminologies;
- Restrictions, as well as uncertainty in mode terminologies,
 80
 Strategies to overcome potential limitations included the use of a broad search strategy across
 databases, an overinclusion approach during articles screening and regular team discussions
 82
 42
 42
 42
- 83
 This study offers a comprehensive and detailed understanding of the key characteristics of the MoCs implemented for the management of LBP in primary healthcare, which may inform
 85
 86
 86

reliez oniz

88 INTRODUCTION

Low back pain (LBP) is a significant global public health concern, acknowledged as the leading contributor to disability worldwide. In 2020, 619 million (95% UI 554–694) people reported having this health condition and prevalence projections suggest it will escalate to 843 million (95% UI 759-933) by 2050, an increase in total cases of 36.4%(1). It is recognized that the burdensomeness of LBP is related to long-term disability and poor health-related quality of life(2-4), associated with more medical costs and utilization of healthcare resources, such as medication, medical appointments, imaging and physiotherapy(2,5-7). Thus, the impact of LBP goes beyond the individual burden, representing a growing demand for society and healthcare systems.

Although care delivery may vary between health systems, primary healthcare is recognized as the appropriate setting to manage LBP(8,9), which is already one of the most common reasons for general practice consultations worldwide(8,10). Accompanying the estimates of the rising prevalence of LBP, it is also expected a significant increase in primary healthcare workload in the upcoming years(9), so there is an urgent need to develop efficient and sustainable solutions to face these healthcare challenges.

Additionally, evidence shows there is a present gap between the recommended practice for LBP and the care provided in real-world contexts(9). Current patterns of care may vary between settings and lack alignment with clinical practice guideline recommendations, which succinctly endorses the delivery of nonpharmacological interventions, such as education, exercise and manual therapy(8,11–13). However, many LBP patients receive unnecessary low-value care, which does not align with quality standards(14,15), leads to poor clinical outcomes(4,16) and waste healthcare resources(17-19). Therefore, system-level reform strategies are necessary to overcome these evidence-to-practice gaps and to promote the delivery of high-quality care to LBP patients (9,17,20).

The implementation of models of care (MoCs) is one of the most auspicious strategies suggested to increase the responsiveness of health systems to the impact of LBP. A Model of Care (MoC) is a person-centered and principle-based guide that describes evidence-informed best practice care for particular health conditions, outlining what care should be provided and how to implement it(21,22). Its principles are in line with the quadruple aim of value-based care, targeting better health outcomes, better patient and health professional experiences and improved use of healthcare resources(17,22). MoCs usually reflect regional or national health policies that are implemented as health services at local settings(21,23). When implemented locally, a MoC include the key core components from the system-level framework, but other elements should be adapted to meet the specific context and needs(17). The operationalization of a MoC for local service delivery is usually designated as 'model of service delivery'(17).

Several MoCs have been implemented for LBP patients over the last few years in different countries(24-52). Commonly, these MoCs deliver care through stepped or stratified approaches, supporting the decision-making process. In stepped care, all patients are initially offered the same treatment options and more complex care is only proposed if they have not recovered sufficiently, while, in risk-stratified MoCs, patients are stratified according to their prognosis at initial assessment and treatment is targeted to patient subgroups, with more comprehensive care offered to those at risk of poor outcomes(53).

Although some MoCs reveal promising results regarding their effectiveness and cost-effectiveness(24,32,50), they are very heterogeneous in terms of their characteristics, making it difficult to assess the suitability of a MoC to a given context over another. These characteristics include, but are not limited to, the target population, clinical pathways, levels of care and health professionals involved, type of care (stepped/stratified approaches), health interventions and context features.

To our knowledge, there are no published reviews with the specific purpose of mapping the available evidence on the MoCs implemented for LBP patients. Therefore, this scoping review aims to systematically synthetize the literature on MoCs implemented for the management of LBP patients in primary healthcare, examining the extent and range of available research and summarizing the findings. It is expected that this knowledge would provide a broader overview of their nature, diversity and key common elements. Likewise, the results of this study may help policy makers, health administrators and managers, advocacy organizations, clinicians, researchers, funders and LBP patients to inform the development of health services and future research on the implementation of health interventions.

METHODS

A scoping review was deemed the most appropriate study design to answer the research questions as it aims to map the available evidence and identify characteristics or factors related to an emerging and complex concept(54,55). The uncertainty regarding the evidence sources, methodologies and amount and quality of available data driven the choice of this approach.

This study was conducted in accordance with the Joanna Briggs Institute (JBI) scoping review guidance and the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for scoping reviews (PRISMA-ScR) (Supplementary File 1). The protocol was registered within the Open Science Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) and it was published elsewhere(56). Patients and/or the public were not involved in the design, or conduct, or reporting, or dissemination plans of this research.

Research questions

- Four research questions were framed in the protocol of this study(56):
- Which MoCs have been implemented for patients with LBP attending primary healthcare services?
- What are the key elements of the MoCs?
- What are the patient-, system- and implementation-related outcomes of the MoCs and how have they been measured?
- What are the context-specific factors contemplated in the implementation of the MoCs at macro (system), meso (organizational), micro (patient) and multiple levels?

However, during the processes of data extraction and analysis, it has become clear that the complexity of the topic and richness of the available data justify a rigorous description and interpretation of the

BMJ Open

findings. Therefore, this paper will answer to the first two research questions, while findings concerning the last two will be reported in a subsequent paper.

Inclusion criteria

Eligibility criteria was defined through the PCC framework (54,55). A detail description of the population, concept, context and evidence sources is provided in the protocol of this review(56).

Target population include LBP patients, with or without radicular pain, of any duration. Individuals with LBP related to specific causes, such as pregnancy, fracture, inflammatory diseases, infection or other serious pathologies were excluded. MoCs that were not specifically directed to LBP and included broader populations, such as "musculoskeletal pain" or "spinal pain", were excluded.

MoC was the concept of interest and it entails what care should be provided and how it should be delivered in a local setting, including processes of care, organization of providers and management of services(21,22,57). Based on A Framework to Evaluate Musculoskeletal Models of Care(21), operational criteria were defined to differentiate a MoC from other types of interventions. Only one criterion was added to those that were published in the protocol, which is the MoC is not digital, which include telemedicine, telerehabilitation, web-based programs and/or mobile apps.

Regarding the context, this review included MoCs implemented in primary healthcare(57). MoCs were included if they were developed in primary healthcare or in other levels of healthcare delivery, as long as they include primary care interventions in the clinical pathway.

Additionally, this study covered a broad spectrum of evidence sources, including peer-reviewed primary research and grey literature(54,55). The first comprised quantitative, qualitative and mixed methods study designs, while the latter encompassed organizational reports, policy documents, research reports, pilot studies, dissertations and theses. Reviews, meta-analysis, guidelines, books, book chapters, editorials, expert opinions, conference proceedings and presentations were excluded.

Search Strategy

A comprehensive search was conducted on MEDLINE(PubMed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, PEDro, Scopus and Web of Science. Grey literature databases included the Grey Literature Report, MedNar Search Engine and the World Health Organization Institutional Repository for Information Sharing (WHO-IRIS). Hand searching was also carried out in relevant peer-reviewed journals and websites of important organizations(58). The list of hand searched journals and organizations is provided in Figure 1. Additional studies were identified by screening the reference lists of relevant reviews.

[Please insert Figure 1 – PRISMA flow diagram showing the identification, screening, eligibility and inclusion process of the articles]

An initial limited search of PubMed was undertaken in May 2021, using the PCC framework, so the key search terms "low back pain", "model of care" and "primary care" were included. Text words contained in the titles and abstracts, index terms describing the articles, Medical Subject Headings and truncation were used to develop a full search strategy(56). A second search using a tailored strategy were performed across all databases, including grey literature databases, with the required adjustments to the features of each one (Supplementary File 2). Reflecting the contemporary paradigms of healthcare delivery and the concept of MoC(9), only records published since 2000 were eligible for inclusion. Language restrictions were set for English, Portuguese or Spanish.

15
16
17206The searches started on the inception date of this review (January 2022) and the last update was
performed on December 2022. All search strategies for the different databases were reviewed by and
performed with the assistance of an information scientist (HD), who is an experienced research librarian.19
20209Reference lists of the eligible records were also screened to find additional studies.

²¹ 210

23 211 Study Selection

All records were imported to EndNote X9 (Clarivate Analytics, USA) for removal of duplicates and screening. Two reviewers (STD and DC) independently screened their titles and abstracts and studies included by at least one reviewer were retrieved. Eligibility criteria were tested by piloting a random sample of 25 records and refinements were made until an agreement equal or greater than 75% was reached(58). For full text screening, two researchers (STD and AM) independently assessed the potential for inclusion and divergences were discussed with a third reviewer (DC). Once again, a pilot test was completed with a random sample of 10 studies to ensure consistency during the process.

36 219

38 220 Data charting

Several steps were taken to ensure transparency and rigour of data extraction process(54). First, the planned extraction approach was reported in the protocol(56). Secondly, a standardized data extraction form (Supplementary File 3) based on research questions and the PCC framework was developed and piloted. Data extraction included a summary of the studies (title, authors, year of publication, citation, peer-reviewed/grey literature source, study design, study objectives and sample size), the identification of the MoC (name, country, target population, main objetives and main context features) and respective key elements (levels of care and settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core components of health interventions).

As endorsed, two researchers (STD and AM) extracted data independently from each evidence source and a pilot test of five records concerning different study designs was carried out(54). Uncertainties or disagreements regarding to the data to be extracted were discussed with the research team and, in accordance, adjustments to the form were made. Only data relevant to the research question were extracted and authors of the included studies were emailed to clarify uncertain information and/or to request missing data related to the MoCs. Regular meetings through videoconferencing were performed

Page 9 of 49

 BMJ Open

by the research team, in order to check the data charting, assess the need to update the extraction formand discuss progress of the review process.

In line with the recommendations for conducting scoping reviews(54,55), a quality or risk of biasassessment was not performed by the reviewers.

2 240 Synthesis and presentation of results

Findings were synthetized through a basic descriptive qualitative content analysis, which concerns 3 distinct phases: 1) preparation; 2) organizing and 3) reporting(59). As this review is informed by *A Framework to Evaluate Musculoskeletal Models of Care*(21), a deductive approach was deemed adequate to perform data extraction and presentation in the preparation phase.

In the organization stage, the research team familiarized themselves with the data, understanding how
 the data are important to answer the research questions. During and after the extraction process,
 reviewers and research team discussed the relevance of the data according to the underlying framework,
 respectively.

To report the findings, data is presented in narrative, tabular and chart formats regarding each MoC implemented for the management of LBP. As aforementioned in the data charting section, descriptive results include the identification of the MoCs, their general description and core components, main context features and organisational components, such as settings and healthcare professionals involved. Additionally, quantitative data using a descriptive numerical summary are presented, such as frequency counts of the overall number of studies included, study designs, geographical distribution of the MoCs, type of care delivered, among others. As each MoC is the unit of interest in this review, multiple records of the same MoC are linked and reported together.

⁸ 257

RESULTS

260 Literature search

The literature search yielded 4081 publications, of which 3238 were identified from databases and registers and 843 from grey literature and handsearching of relevant journals and institutions. Thirty-nine records were further retrieved after examining reference lists of published reviews and results of the automatic searches performed monthly in the selected databases. After removing duplicates, 3255 records were screened through title and abstract, and of these, 255 full texts were assessed for eligibility. The PRISMA flow diagram (Figure 1) outlines the search and selection process, including the reasons for exclusion of the studies. Twenty-nine studies(24-52), published between 2011 and 2022, were included. They portray 11 models of care (MoCs) implemented in primary healthcare.

Characteristics of the included studies

Table 1 summarizes the designation of each MoC and their corresponding studies. Of the 29 records, 19 were quantitative, five were qualitative and five used a mixed methods approach. Among the quantitative studies, randomized controlled trials (RCTs) (n=9) and observational cohorts (n=9) were the most common, followed by one non-randomized controlled trial. Through RCT designs, it was evaluated MoCs clinical effectiveness (4 MoCs)(24,29,32,50,51), cost-effectiveness (3 MoCs)(24,48,50,51), efficacy (2 MoCs)(48,52), cost-utility (1 MoC)(25,46), healthcare resources utilization (4 MoCs)(24,25,29,46,48,50-52) and healthcare quality (1 MoC)(33). The clinical effectiveness of the Irish STarT Back(47) was assessed through a non-randomized controlled trial, while observational cohort studies reported findings regarding clinical efficacy (1 MoC)(36), changes in outcomes over time (4 MoCs)(34,36,38,39,41,45), healthcare resources utilization (3 MoCs)(36,42-44), costs (1 MoC)(36) and implementation outcomes (1 MoC)(30). Implementation outcomes (3 MoCs)(31,35,49) and implementation strategies (2 MoCs)(26,27) were also evaluated through gualitative studies. Three mixed methods studies explored patient and organizational outcomes and experiences of different stakeholders simultaneously in three MoCs(28,37,40). Additional characteristics of the included studies, such as eligibility criteria, sample sizes, outcomes and outcome measures can be found in Supplementary File 4.

- [Please Insert Table 1 – MoCs identification and corresponding studies]
- Research question 1: Which MoCs have been implemented for patients with LBP attending primary healthcare services?

General description

The 11 MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP patients are the STarT Back(24,25,36,46-48), SCOPiC(49-51), MATCH(26,52), TARGET(27-29), BetterBack Model of Care(30,31,33,50), Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37-39), Beating Back Pain Service (BBPS)(40), North East Essex Primary Care Trust (PCT) manual therapy service(41), Interprofessional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics (ISAEC)(42), Saskatchewan Spine Pathway(SSP)(43,44) and Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC)(45).

Target population involved adults with LBP, with or without radicular pain, or radiculopathy. North East Essex PCT manual therapy service(41) and BAC(45) also included patients with neck pain. BBPS(40) and Irish STarT Back(47) were the only MoCs that established the duration of pain as an eligibility criterion, namely, the presence of LBP for more than 6 weeks and 3 months, respectively (Supplementary File 4).

As shown in Table 2, most MoCs were developed to promote evidence-informed practice and guideline-concordant care to improve clinical effectiveness. MoCs comprising more than one level of care, such as interface services and/or secondary care(34,35,38,39,42-45,49-51), were especially concerned in

Page 11 of 49

BMJ Open

1 2		
3	307	reducing waiting times and optimizing referral behaviors for imaging, care delivery and specialist review.
4 5	308	Goals related to equitable access to care were only identified for the Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain
6	309	Pathway(34) and the North East Essex PCT manual therapy service(41). Detailed information on the
7	310	goals of the different MoCs, as well as context features, settings and health professionals involved in care
8 9	311	delivery is presented in Table 2.
10	312	
11 12	512	
13	313	[Please insert Table 2 – General characteristics of the MoCs]
14 15	314	
16	315	Context features
17 18	515	Context reatures
19	316	All MoCs were implemented in high-income countries from Europe (United Kingdom, Ireland, Denmark,
20 21	317	Sweden), North America (United States of America and Canada) and Australia, as illustrated in Figure 2.
21	318	United Kingdom is the country that has implemented the largest number of MoCs (n=5), followed by
23	319	United States of America (EUA) (n=2) and Canada (n=2). The only MoC implemented in three countries
24 25	320	(United Kingdom, Ireland, Denmark) was the STarT Back(24,25,36,46–48). However, adaptations of this
26	321	MoC, with significant adjustments to its core characteristics, were also implemented in the United States
27 28	322	of America (MATCH and TARGET)(26–29,52) and Sweden (BetterBack©)(30,31,33,50).
29 30	323	
31	324	[Please insert Figure 2 – Geographical representation of the MoCs (n=11) implemented for LBP in
32 33	325	primary healthcare worldwide]
34	326	
35 36	327	The majority of MoCo were implemented within the National Healthears Systems through level (n=2) and
37		The majority of MoCs were implemented within the National Healthcare Systems through local (n=3) and
38		regional (n=7) nothwaya. Only the Low Rock Dain and Regional Regional reference a notional
39	328	regional (n=7) pathways. Only the Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway refers to a national
39 40	329	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27-29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery
40 41	329 330	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back,
40 41 42 43	329 330 331	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner
40 41 42 43 44	329 330	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back,
40 41 42 43	329 330 331	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	329 330 331 332	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	 329 330 331 332 333 	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	 329 330 331 332 333 334 	 MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 	 MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five followed the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance of the United Kingdom. The
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five followed the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance of the United Kingdom. The BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) also was informed by the Danish Health and Medicines Authority. Considering
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five followed the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance of the United Kingdom. The BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) also was informed by the Danish Health and Medicines Authority. Considering the MoCs implemented in the United States of America, MATCH(26,52) was informed by treatment
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five followed the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance of the United Kingdom. The BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) also was informed by the Danish Health and Medicines Authority. Considering the MoCs implemented in the United States of America, MATCH(26,52) was informed by treatment guidelines of the health system where it was implemented (Group Health) and TARGET(27–29) by the
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 	MoC(34,35). MATCH(26,52) and TARGET(27–29) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four studies(29,42,48,50) reported that MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings. As aforementioned, most MoCs expressed the intention to deliver evidence-based care and followed specific clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Among the European MoCs that reported being informed by guidelines (n=6), five followed the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence guidance of the United Kingdom. The BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) also was informed by the Danish Health and Medicines Authority. Considering the MoCs implemented in the United States of America, MATCH(26,52) was informed by treatment guidelines of the health system where it was implemented (Group Health) and TARGET(27–29) by the American College of Physicians and the American Physical Therapy Association guidelines.

Settings and Healthcare Professionals

Most MoCs for LBP encompass more than one healthcare setting. General practices are the leading entry point into 8 MoCs (STarT Back, SCOPiC, Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway, ISAEC, BBPS, SSP, North East Essex PCT service and BAC), being important in the initial management of LBP patients. In these MoCs, the continuity of care is delivered in outpatient physiotherapy clinics and community care, where patients receive the main health interventions. SCOPiC(49-51), Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37–39) and BAC(45) also include other settings, such as interface, secondary and tertiary care services. MATCH(26.52), TARGET(27-29) and BetterBack©(30,31,33.50) were implemented only in primary healthcare clinics with onsite physiotherapy departments.

The most common health professionals mentioned in MoCs are general practitioners and physiotherapists. The former contributes predominantly to the initial assessment and referral of patients to the health services where they will be treated, while the latter are responsible for the rehabilitation process. Some models also include osteopaths, chiropractors and acupuncturists(34,35,40-42), depending on the context of each country with regard to the integration of these health professionals into the health systems. MoCs that incorporate more than one level of care(34,35,43-45,49-51), comprise consultations of medical specialities with surgeons and rheumatologists. Four MoCs (Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37-39), ISAEC(42), SSP(43,44) SCOPiC(49-51), also include advanced practice clinicians, usually physiotherapists, who are specialized in triage processes and identification and management of red flags and emergency conditions.

Research question 2: What are the key elements of the MoCs?

Type of care

The majority of MoCs (n=7) use a stratified care approach, targeting health intervention to patients' subgroups based on their prognostic profile (STarT Back, MATCH, TARGET and SCOPIC) and/or pattern diagnosis (SCOPIC, ISAEC, SSP and BAC). Less treatment is given to those who are at low risk or whose signs and symptoms are less severe, while high-risk patients receive more specialized treatment or are referred to secondary care. The only MoC that is characterized by a stepped approach is the BAC(45), being essentially a health service dedicated to the screening and referral of LBP patients.

Hybrid care, combining stratified and stepped approaches, were identified in four MoCs. BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) and Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37-39) stratify patients based on clinical prognosis. If there are no improvements after the main health intervention, patients are referred to additional group care in BetterBack (30,31,33,50) and to Pain Management Services and specialist spinal surgical options in the Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37–39). In BBPS(40) and North East Essex PCT service(41), the stepped care occurs first through education sessions and usual general practitioner care, respectively. Patients are stratified a posteriori based on their treatment preferences, such as care provided by physiotherapists, osteopaths or chiropractors. Figure 3 and Table 2 summarize the type of care provided in each MoC.

1 2		
2 3	381	[Please insert Figure 3 – Sunburst chart representing the different approaches of care delivered
4 5	382	by the MoCs]
6 7	383	
8 9	384	Core components of MoCs
10	385	To facilitate the reporting, core components were separated into five moments, which correspond to
11 12	386	Referral, Assessment, Health Interventions, Follow-ups and Discharge. These elements are presented in
13	387	Supplementary File 5.
14 15	200	
16	388	
17 18	389	Referral and Assessment
19	390	As aforementioned, the initial consultation with a general practitioner is an entry point on the pathway in
20 21	391	all MoCs. In some cases, self-referral through direct access to services is possible (STarT Back(24,25),
22	392	BetterBack©(30,31,33,50) and Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35)), as well as referral by other
23	393	health professionals (MATCH, TARGET and ISAEC). Surgeons are the main referrers in SSP(44) and
24 25	394	BAC(45).
26 27	395	The assessment of LBP patients concerns mainly the exclusion of red flags, physical assessment and
28	396	stratification. Physiotherapists (n=9) are the most common health professionals to carry out the
29	397	assessment, followed by the GP and triage specialists. The only model that does not carry out an
30 31	398	assessment before an intervention is the BBPS(40), which is only performed after a group education
32	399	session.
33 34		
35	400	
36 37	401	Health Interventions
38 39	402	Education (n=10), exercise (n=9) and manual therapy (n=7) were the key core elements of MoCs reported
39 40	403	by most studies. With the exception of North East Essex PCT service(40) and BAC(45), all MoCs included
41	404	at least a minimal education intervention, focusing on the reassurance about the benign nature of LBP
42 43	405	and self-management strategies. These messages were communicated directly by the health
44	406	professionals or through support tools, such as written information, DVDs and online contents.
45 46	407	In MoCs that include a stratified approach, patients receive appropriate matched treatments, with different
47	408	doses of education, exercise and manual therapy, according to their prognosis, pattern diagnosis or
48 49	409	treatment preference. More complex interventions, such as interventions for high-risk patients(24-
50	410	31,33,36,38,39,46–48,50,52) and community-based spinal rehabilitation programmes(34,35,37–39,45),
51 52	411	combine physical and psychological therapies, adding cognitive-behavioural approaches and support for
52 53	412	long-term self-management.
54		
55 56	413	The majority of MoCs include a health intervention that may vary from a single session (for low-risk
57	414	patients in stratified approaches according to prognosis profile) to several weeks of multifaceted
58 59	415	rehabilitation programmes. However, not all models establish a specific duration for these interventions.
60	416	Individualized treatments are the chosen format for healthcare delivery in most MoCs, with the exception

417 of Irish STarT Back(47). Group interventions appear to be a second treatment option
418 (BetterBack©(30,31,33,50)) and Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35,37–39)), when the main
419 health intervention did not result in benefits for LBP patients.

420 Other interventions, such pain medication prescription or review, were usually delivered by GP or other
 421 medical doctor in the initial consultation (STarT Back, TARGET, Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway
 422 and SSP). None of the MoCs included occupational interventions or treatments focused on the adoption
 423 of healthy lifestyles.

14 424

425 Follow-up and Discharge

Follow-up management and criteria for discharge were not well-defined in the included studies. When
 427 there are no improvements in the health condition, follow-ups may combine referral to additional group
 428 interventions, interface or secondary/tertiary care services. Irish(47) and Danish(48) STarT Back,
 429 TARGET(27–29) and BBPS(40) did not reported how and when follow-ups are conducted.

Concerning discharges, it seems they occur at the end of health interventions, but the reporting is not clear. In risk-stratified models, such as STarT Back, patients attend a preset number of appointments to receive treatments. However, it is poorly described if patients are discharged after this period, with 6 MoCs not mentioning any criteria or timing. In TARGET(27-29), Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(34.35.37–39) and North East Essex PCT service(41) patients can be discharged at any point along the pathway upon improvement of the LBP.

³³ ₃₄ 436

36 437 **DISCUSSION**

This study mapped the available evidence regarding the core characteristics, context features and key elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. Our findings revealed 11 MoCs, which share some similarities, but also some differences between them. Most MoCs have been implemented in high-income countries with solid primary healthcare services, where general practitioners and physiotherapists are the main referrers. The majority of MoCs involves complex interventions delivered by physiotherapists, showing great variability in terms of components and duration and unclear follow-up and discharge criteria.

Firstly, it seems important to underline that most MoCs are still under research and not effectively embedded into health systems as a form of routine practice. Excluding Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway(34,35), the only MoC implemented nationwide, the remaining continue to be tested locally or regionally. This was already expected as the relevance of implementing MoCs for LBP has been highlighted recently and discussed in contemporary research(60).

In general, all MoCs sought to introduce healthcare consistent with current clinical guidelines, which is a
 451 central recommendation from implementation frameworks(21). Most studies reported they designed the
 452 service delivery and health interventions according to national or international clinical practice guidelines.

This decision is supported by contemporary trends suggesting that LBP patients who underwent adherent guideline interventions demonstrate better clinical outcomes and decrease of healthcare utilization and an overall healthcare savings(61). However, it seems important to highlight that only BetterBack©(30,31,33,50,62) evaluated care delivery against quality standards. These researchers developed assessment and treatment quality indexes informed by current recommendations and concluded that the adoption of clinical practice guidelines could be substantially improved by introducing a MoC(33). Although these promising findings, it remains unknown if MoCs can overcome the evidence-to-practice gaps identified in LBP literature(9,63) as this outcome was not investigated in the remaining studies.

Our findings also show that general practices, outpatient physiotherapy clinics and community care are the entry points in most MoCs for LBP patients. Moreover, these are the settings where first health interventions are delivered, mainly provided by general practitioners and physiotherapists. These results are also in accordance with the guidance for MoCs implementation, which states that primary and community care should be prioritised over other levels of care(21).

Most MoC used stratified care approaches. UK STarT Back(24) was the first MoC using a prediction tool (STarT Back Screening Tool) to stratify patients according to their risk of poor clinical outcome and offer more comprehensive care to those with higher predicted risk. Considering its successful implementation in terms of clinical and cost-effectiveness(24,25,36,46), other MoCs were developed and adapted to specific contexts. Recently, a systematic review found that a stratified care approach provides substantial clinical, economic and health related cost benefits in the medium and high-risk subgroups compared with usual care in short- and medium-term follow-ups(64). This may explain why most MoCs tend to follow a stratified or hybrid approach to deliver care using the STarT Back Screening Tool. However, there is no evidence that stratified are more effective than stepped approaches for the management of LBP. Although most MoCs do not deliver stepped care, this approach has already showed its clinical efficacy for other musculoskeletal conditions, such as osteoarthritis(53). Both approaches, guided by the patient's response to previous care or the results of risk prediction tools, are recommended by several guidelines for the management of LBP(11,13,65,66).

Regarding health interventions, education and exercise were the front-line care provided for LBP in the majority of the MoCs. These findings portray an important step on the right direction for its management, because they are aligned with contemporary standards of care for quality and best practice(11,13,20,65,66). For example, older studies reported that only 20% were given advice and education in a primary care setting(14,67), although education is sufficient for many LBP patients. Nevertheless, high heterogeneity was found in the report of the care continuum of health interventions, including discharge criteria, which limited comparisons between studies. The improvements in reporting core components of MoCs may provide additional insights for their development and might inform how to facilitate their implementation in clinical practice.

Several studies reported objectives related to reduction of healthcare utilization, optimization of referral behaviours and decrease wait times for care, imaging or specialist review. To achieve these goals, it is essential an efficient coordination across care sectors and clinical settings, facilitating integrated and

interprofessional healthcare delivery that is responsive to people's needs(17,21). However, our findings suggest that most MoCs did not detail how care coordination was achieved, confining this information to the description of the clinical pathways and the use of electronic health records. Although integrated care is advocated, recent studies show that clinical pathways for LBP demonstrate basic levels of care integration across primary and secondary care(68,69). Indeed, the findings of our review indicate that promoting integrated care is a goal that was only reported by four of the 11 MoCs(32,33,35–37,44–46), perhaps uncovering that care integration is not a priority or is not being addressed in a successful way. It is necessary to develop innovative mechanisms that encourage communication between health providers, promoting close collaboration across different levels of care.

This scoping review has strengths and limitations. The major strength include adherence to JBI recommendations(54,55,58), ensuring a robust and systematic methodology, right from protocol design to the presentation of results. Critical aspects such as construction of the search strategy, screening of records by two independent reviewers, and regular team discussions during data extraction and analysis were conducted under this guidance. However, the study also faced challenges such as potential evidence selection bias due to search strategies and language restrictions, possibly excluding some pertinent studies on MoCs. Variations in MoC terminologies in literature and ambiguity between specific evidence-based interventions and MoCs posed additional issues. Despite a focus on LBP-related MoCs, other relevant studies concerning spinal disorders may have been missed. To mitigate these issues, a broad search strategy, an overinclusion approach during screening, and regular reviewer discussions were employed. Yet, the diversity in MoC reporting possibly led to the omission of certain information, even though specific frameworks and a continuously adapted data form were utilized to tackle this challenge.

The main purpose of this review was to inform research, practice and policies on the development and implementation of MoCs. It is our intention to continue this reflection by responding the research questions that remain unanswered in this article. A following paper will focus on synthetizing context-specific factors and outcomes used to evaluate the implementation of MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare. It is expected that this information may provide a comprehensive understanding of how implementation processes and strategies may have influenced outcomes.

Throughout this process, it became evident that most of the MoCs implemented for LBP in primary healthcare are still under investigation and require further testing to produce robust estimates on their effectiveness, as well as guidance for optimal implementation. Some studies focused on investigating clinical effectiveness of MoCs through RCT designs, but the majority used frailer study designs to report changes in clinical outcomes and health resources utilization, such as observational or registry-based studies. Future research should focus on effectiveness-implementation studies with pragmatic designs to reproduce the challenges of implementing MoCs in real-world clinical settings, such as integration across care sectors and differences on funding models, context features and teams of healthcare providers(62,70,71). Additionally, systematic reviews and meta-analysis are needed to assess the methodological quality of the studies and provide stronger conclusions on their findings. This knowledge may contribute to the development of health policies, interventions and infrastructures favouring the

implementation of a MoC that promote the delivery of high-quality care for LBP patients in the mostefficient and sustainable way for health systems.

534 CONCLUSION

Despite clear differences between MoCs implemented for LBP patients in primary healthcare, this study provides a broad overview of their key common elements, which is essential new knowledge to inform the development of health services and to underpin future research implementation studies. Most MoCs for LBP are aligned with current clinical practice guideline recommendations. Primary healthcare is the entry point for patients into the health system and they are offered stratified care approaches, based on education, exercise and manual therapy. More complex interventions or referral to secondary and tertiary care are feasible options when first approaches fail. However, most studies were very heterogeneous in the reporting of the care continuum of the MoCs, making comparison between them difficult.

23 543

544 Funding: This project is supported by FCT – Fundação para a Ciência e a Tecnologia, I.P., under the
 545 PhD grant awarded to STD (UI/BD/150882/2021) and the MyBack project (PTDC/SAU-SER/7406/2020),
 546 in which EBC is the principal investigator.

29
 30 547 Competing Interests: The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

Acknowledgements: The authors gratefully thank the late Professor Carla Nunes for considerable help
 and inspiration in the design and development of this study.

Author contributions: STD, EBC, PA and DC conceived the study. HD supported the formulation of search strategies and the literature search. Title and abstract screening were performed by STD and DC. Full-text screening and data extraction was carried out by STD and AM with the support of DC to solve disagreements. Data analysis was performed by STD and discussed with EBC, PA and BH throughout the process. STD drafted this manuscript. All authors revised and approved the final version of the manuscript.

44 556
 45 45
 46 557
 47 557
 48 56
 49 56
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557
 557

48 558

⁴⁹ ₅₀ 559 **REFERENCES**

- 525601.GBD 2021 Low Back Pain Collaborators. Global, regional, and national burden of low back pain,535611990 2020, its attributable risk factors , and projections to 2050: a systematic analysis of the54562Global Burden of Disease Study 2021. Lancet Rheumatol. 2023;5(June).
- 56
575632.Wasiak R, Kim JY, Pransky G. Work disability and costs caused by recurrence of low back pain:58564Longer and more costly than in first episodes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2006;
- 60 565 3. Hartvigsen J, Hancock MJ, Kongsted A, Louw Q, Ferreira ML, Genevay S, et al. What low back

1 2			
2 3 4	566		pain is and why we need to pay attention. Lancet. 2018;391(10137):2356–67.
5	567	4.	Gouveia N, Canhão H, Branco JC. The Burden of Chronic Low Back Pain in the Adult Portuguese
6 7	568		Population: an Epidemiological Population-Based Study Under the Scope of Epireumapt.
8	569		Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Universidade Nova de Lisboa; 2015.
9 10	570	5.	Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusébio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhão H, et al. Prevalence and
11 12	571		social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a
13	572		national survey. Rheumatol Int. 2016;36(2):183–97.
14 15	573	6.	Lemmers GPG, van Lankveld W, Westert GP, van der Wees PJ, Staal JB. Imaging versus no
16 17	574		imaging for low back pain: a systematic review, measuring costs, healthcare utilization and
18	575		absence from work. Eur Spine J [Internet]. 2019;28(5):937–50. Available from:
19 20	576		https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-019-05918-1
21	577	7.	Kim LH, Vail D, Azad TD, Bentley JP, Zhang Y, Ho AL, et al. Expenditures and Health Care
22 23	578		Utilization Among Adults With Newly Diagnosed Low Back and Lower Extremity Pain. JAMA Netw
23 24	579		open. 2019;2(5):e193676.
25 26	580	8.	Oliveira CB, Maher CG, Pinto RZ, Traeger AC, Lin CWC, Chenot JF, et al. Clinical practice
27	581		guidelines for the management of non-specific low back pain in primary care: an updated overview.
28 29	582		Eur Spine J [Internet]. 2018;27(11):2791–803. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-
29 30	583		018-5673-2
31 32		0	
32 33	584	9.	Dziedzic KS, French S, Davis AM, Geelhoed E, Porcheret M. Implementation of musculoskeletal
34	585		Models of Care in primary care settings: Theory, practice, evaluation and outcomes for
35 36	586		musculoskeletal health in high-income economies. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet].
37	587		2016;30(3):375–97. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2016.08.004
38 39	588	10.	Beyera GK, O'Brien J, Campbell S. Health-care utilisation for low back pain: a systematic review
40	589		and meta-analysis of population-based observational studies. Rheumatol Int [Internet].
41 42	590		2019;39(10):1663–79. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-019-04430-5
43	591	11.	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Low back pain and sciatica in over 16s:
44 45	592		assessment and management. Full guideline: Assessment and noninvasive treatments. Royal
46	593		college of Physicians. 2016.
47 48	594	12.	Chenot JF, Greitemann B, Kladny B, Petzke F, Pfingsten M, Schorr SG. Clinical Practice
49 50	595		Guideline: Non-specific low back pain. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2017;114:883–90.
51	596	13.	Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, McLean RM, Forciea MA. Noninvasive treatments for acute, subacute, and
52 53	597		chronic low back pain: A clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann
55 54	598		Intern Med. 2017;166(7):514–30.
55 56	599	14	
57	600	14.	Lin I, Wiles L, Waller R, Goucke R, Nagree Y, Gibberd M, et al. What does best practice care for musculoskeletal pain look like? Eleven consistent recommendations from high-quality clinical
58 50	600 601		
59 60	001		practice guidelines: Systematic review. Br J Sports Med. 2019;1–10.

1 2			
3	602	15.	Buchbinder R, Underwood M, Hartvigsen J, Maher CG. The Lancet Series call to action to reduce
4 5	603		low value care for low back pain: an update. Pain. 2020;161(9):S57–64.
6 7	604	16.	Powell AC, Rogstad TL, Elliott SW, Price SE, Long JW, Deshmukh UU, et al. Health care utilization
8	605		and pain outcomes following early imaging for low back pain in older adults. J Am Board Fam Med.
9 10	606		2019;32(6):773–80.
11 12	607	17.	Speerin R, Needs C, Chua J, Woodhouse LJ, Nordin M, Mcglasson R, et al. Implementing models
13	608		of care for musculoskeletal conditions in health systems to support value-based care. Best Pract
14 15	609		ResClinRheumatol[Internet].2020;34(5).Availablefrom:
16	610		https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2020.101548
17 18	611	18.	Foster NE, Anema JR, Cherkin D, Chou R, Cohen SP, Gross DP, et al. Prevention and treatment
19	612		of low back pain: evidence, challenges, and promising directions. Lancet. 2018;391(10137):2368-
20 21	613		83.
22	614	19.	Hall AM, Scurrey SR, Pike AE, Albury C, Richmond HL, Matthews J, et al. Physician-reported
23 24	615		barriers to using evidence-based recommendations for low back pain in clinical practice: A
25	616		systematic review and synthesis of qualitative studies using the Theoretical Domains Framework.
26 27	617		Implement Sci. 2019;14(1):1–19.
28 29	618	20.	Traeger AC, Buchbinder R, Elshaug AG, Croft PR, Maher CG. Care for low back pain: can health
29 30	619		systems deliver? Bull World Health Organ [Internet]. 2019;97(6):423–33. Available from:
31 32	620		http://www.who.int/entity/bulletin/volumes/97/6/18-226050.pdf
33	621	21.	Briggs AM, Jordan JE, Jennings M, Speerin R, Chua J, Bragge P, et al. A Framework to Evaluate
34 35	622		Musculoskeletal Models of Care [Internet]. Cornwall, UK; 2016. Available from:
36	623		http://bjdonline.org/a-framework-to-evaluate-musculoskeletal-models-of-care/
37 38		22	
39	624 625	22.	Briggs AM, Chan M, Slater H. Models of Care for musculoskeletal health: Moving towards
40 41	625 626		meaningful implementation and evaluation across conditions and care settings. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet]. 2016;30(3):359–74. Available from:
42	627		Clin Rheumatol [Internet]. 2016;30(3):359–74. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2016.09.009
43 44			http://dx.doi.org/10.1010/j.bem.2010.09.009
45	628	23.	Chehade MJ, Yadav L, Kopansky-Giles D, Merolli M, Palmer E, Jayatilaka A, et al. Innovations to
46 47	629		improve access to musculoskeletal care. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet].
48	630		2020;(xxxx):101559. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2020.101559
49 50	631	24.	Hill JC, Whitehurst DGT, Lewis M, Bryan S, Dunn KM, Foster NE, et al. Comparison of stratified
51	632		primary care management for low back pain with current best practice (STarT Back): a randomised
52 53	633		controlled trial. Lancet. 2011;378(9802):1560–71.
54	634	25.	Whitehurst DGTT, Bryan S, Lewis M, Hill J, Hay EM. Exploring the cost-utility of stratified primary
55 56	635		care management for low back pain compared with current best practice within risk-defined
57	636		subgroups. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1796–802.
58 59 60	637	26.	Hsu C, Evers S, Balderson BH, Sherman KJ, Foster NE, Estlin K, et al. Adaptation and

3638implementation of the start back risk stratification strategy in a US health care organization: A4639process evaluation. Pain Med (United States). 2019 Jun;20(6):1105–19.

1 2

12

23

34

- 6
764027.Beneciuk JM, George SZ, Greco CM, Schneider MJ, Wegener ST, Saper RB, et al. Targeted8
9
10642interventions to prevent transitioning from acute to chronic low back pain in high-risk patients:
development and delivery of a pragmatic training course of psychologically informed physical
therapy for the TARGET trial. Trials. 2019 May;20(1):256.
- 1364428.Middleton A, Fitzgerald GK, Delitto A, Saper RB, Gergen Barnett K, Stevans J. Implementing14645stratified care for acute low back pain in primary care using the STarT Back instrument: a process15646evaluation within the context of a large pragmatic cluster randomized trial. BMC Musculoskelet17647Disord. 2020 Dec;21(1).
- 1964829.Delitto A, Patterson CG, Stevans JM, Freburger JK, Khoja SS, Schneider MJ, et al. Stratified care20649to prevent chronic low back pain in high-risk patients: the TARGET trial. A multi-site pragmatic22650cluster randomized trial. Eclinicalmedicine. 2021;34.
- 2465130.Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Kongsted A, Abbott A, Schroder K, et al. Confidence, attitudes,25652beliefs and determinants of implementation behaviours among physiotherapists towards clinical26653management of low back pain before and after implementation of the BetterBack model of care.28654BMC Health Serv Res. 2020 May;20(1).
- 30 655 31. Enthoven P, Eddeborn F, Abbott A, Schroder K, Fors M, Oberg B. Patients' experiences of the
 31 656 BetterBack model of care for low back pain in primary care a qualitative interview study. Int J
 33 657 Qual Stud Health Well-being. 2021;16(1).
- 35 658 32. Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Hedevik H, Fors M, Abbott A. Effectiveness and Quality of
 36 659
 37 660
 Boutine Care in Physiotherapy: A Hybrid Type 2 Trial. J Clin Med. 2021;10(6):1230.
- 39
4066133.Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Hedevik H, Abbott A. Improved adherence to clinical guidelines41
42
43662for low back pain after implementation of the BetterBack model of care: A stepped cluster
randomized controlled trial within a hybrid type 2 trial. Physiother Theory Pract. 2022 Mar;1–15.
- 44
4566434.Greenhough C. National Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway 2017 Including Implementation46665of NICE Guidance NG59. Trauma Program Care NHS Engl. 2017;(June).
- 48 666 35. Ryan C, Pope CJ, Roberts L. Why managing sciatica is difficult: patients' experiences of an NHS
 49 667 sciatica pathway. A qualitative, interpretative study. BMJ Open. 2020;10(6):e037157.
- 51
52
53668
66936.Foster NE, Mullis R, Hill JC, Lewis M, Whitehurst DG, Doyle C, et al. Effect of stratified care for
low back pain in family practice (IMPaCT Back): a prospective population-based sequential
comparison. Ann Fam Med. 2014;12(2):102–11.
- 5667137.Martin D, Ryan C, Wellburn S, Hamilton S, Jess MA. The North of England Regional Back Pain57672and Radicular Pain Pathway: Evaluation. 2018;(February):1–26.
- 673 673 38. Jess MA, Ryan C, Hamilton S, Wellburn S, Atkinson G, Greenough C, et al. Does duration of pain

1 ว			
2 3	674		at baseline influence clinical outcomes of low back pain patients managed on an evidence-based
4 5	675		pathway? Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2018;43(17):E998–1004.
6 7	676	39.	Jess MA, Ryan C, Hamilton S, Wellburn S, Atkinson G, Greenough C, et al. Does Duration of Pain
7 8	677		at Baseline Influence Longer-term Clinical Outcomes of Low Back Pain Patients Managed on an
9 10	678		Evidence-Based Pathway? Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2021;46(3):191–7.
11	679	40.	Cheshire A, Polley M, Peters D, Ridge D. Patient outcomes and experiences of an acupuncture
12 13	680		and self-care service for persistent low back pain in the NHS: A mixed methods approach. BMC
14 15	681		Complement Altern Med. 2013;13(1):1.
16	682	41.	Gurden M, Morelli M, Sharp G, Baker K, Betts N, Bolton J. Evaluation of a general practitioner
17 18	683		referral service for manual treatment of back and neck pain. Prim Health Care Res Dev.
19 20	684		2012;13(3):204–10.
21	685	42.	Zarrabian M, Bidos A, Fanti C, Young B, Drew B, Puskas D, et al. Improving spine surgical access,
22 23	686		appropriateness and efficiency in metropolitan, urban and rural settings. Can J Surg.
24 25	687		2017;60(5):342–8.
26	688	43.	Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care
27 28	689		pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine.
28 29	690		2013;20(1):87–92.
30 31	691	44.	Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary
32	692		care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa
33 34	693		1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35.
35	694	45.	Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a
36 37	695		specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective
38	696		model? Twelve-month results from the Back pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) prospective cohort
39 40	697		pilot study. BMJ Open. 2018 Oct;8(10).
41 42	698	46.	Whitehurst DGT, Bryan S, Lewis M, Hay EM, Mullis R, Foster NE. Implementing stratified primary
43	699		care management for low back pain: Cost-utility analysis alongside a prospective, population-
44 45	700		based, sequential comparison study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2015;40(6):405–14.
45 46 47	701	47.	Murphy SE, Blake C, Power CK, Fullen BM. Comparison of a Stratified Group Intervention (STarT
47	702		Back) with Usual Group Care in Patients with Low Back Pain: A Nonrandomized Controlled Trial.
49 50	703		Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2016;41(8):645–52.
51 52	704	48.	Morsø L, Olsen Rose K, Schiøttz-Christensen B, Sowden G, Søndergaard J, Christiansen DH.
52 53	705		Effectiveness of stratified treatment for back pain in Danish primary care: A randomized controlled
54 55	706		trial. Eur J Pain (United Kingdom). 2021;25(9):2020–38.
56	707	49.	Saunders B, Konstantinou K, Artus M, Foster NE, Bartlam B. Patients' and clinicians' perspectives
57 58	708		on a "fast-track" pathway for patients with sciatica in primary care: Qualitative findings from the
59	709		SCOPiC stratified care trial. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2020;21(1).
60			

710
 710
 50. Konstantinou K, Lewis M, Dunn KM, Ogollah R, Artus M, Hill JC, et al. Stratified care versus usual care for management of patients presenting with sciatica in primary care (SCOPiC): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020;2(7):e401–11.

- 713 51. Foster NE, Konstantinou K, Lewis M, Ogollah R, Saunders B, Kigozi J, et al. Stratified versus usual care for the management of primary care patients with sciatica: The scopic RCT. Health Technol Assess (Rockv). 2020 Oct;24(49):1–160.
- 1371652.Cherkin D, Balderson B, Wellman R, Hsu C, Sherman KJ, Evers SC, et al. Effect of Low Back14717Pain Risk-Stratification Strategy on Patient Outcomes and Care Processes: the MATCH15718Randomized Trial in Primary Care. J Gen Intern Med. 2018;33(8):1324–36.
- 719
 719
 73. Kongsted A, Kent P, Quicke JG, Skou ST, Hill JC. Risk-stratified and stepped models of care for
 720
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 721
 <li
- 722 722 54. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations
 723 for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth.
 724 2023;21(3):520–32.
- 725 725 55. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth.
 727 2022;20(4):953–68.
- 728 728 56. Duarte ST, Nunes C, Costa D, Donato H, Cruz EB. Models of care for low back pain patients in primary healthcare: a scoping review protocol. BMJ Open. 2022;12(4).
- 730
 730
 731
 57. WHO. Operational Framework for Primary Health Care [Internet]. World Health Organization.
 2020. 1–132 p. Available from: https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240017832
- 732 58. Peters MD, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Munn Z, Tricco AC, Khalil H. Chapter 11: Scoping Reviews.
 733 In: Aromataris E, Munn Z, editors. JBI Manual for Evidence Synthesis. 2021.
- 42 734 59. Elo S, Kyngäs H. The qualitative content analysis process. J Adv Nurs. 2008;62(1):107–15.
- 4473560.Buchbinder R, van Tulder M, Öberg B, Costa LM, Woolf A, Schoene M, et al. Low back pain: a45736call for action. Lancet. 2018;391(10137):2384–8.
- 737
 48
 738
 738
 739
 61. Hanney WJ, Masaracchio M, Liu X, Kolber MJ. The influence of physical therapy guideline adherence on healthcare utilization and costs among patients with low back pain: A systematic review of the literature. PLoS One. 2016;11(6):1–18.
- 52
53
54740
74162.Schröder K. Implementing BetterBack a Best Practice Physiotherapy Healthcare Model for Low
Back Pain : Clinician and Patient Evaluation. Linköping University Medical Dissertations. 2021.
- 55
5674263.Lau R, Stevenson F, Ong BN, Dziedzic K, Treweek S, Eldridge S, et al. Achieving change in57
58
59743primary care-causes of the evidence to practice gap: Systematic reviews of reviews. Implement58
59744Sci [Internet]. 2016;11(1). Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13012-016-0396-4
- 60

38

1 2

7

Page 23 of 49

BMJ Open

1 2			
3	745	64.	Ogbeivor C, Elsabbagh L. Management approach combining prognostic screening and targeted
4 5	746		treatment for patients with low back pain compared with standard physiotherapy: A systematic
6 7	747		review & meta-analysis. Musculoskeletal Care. 2021;
8	748	65.	Agency for Clinical Innovation. Management of people with acute low back pain - Model of care.
9 10	749		Vol. 58, La Revue du praticien. 2016.
11	750	66.	Wambeke P, Desomer A, Ailliet L, Demoulin C. Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain: Assessment
12 13	751		and Management 2017. 2017;
14 15	752	67.	Williams CM, Maher CG, Hancock MJ, McAuley JH, McLachlan AJ, Britt H, et al. Low back pain
16	753		and best practice care a survey of general practice physicians. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):271–
17 18	754		7.
19	755	68.	Coeckelberghs E, Verbeke H, Desomer A, Jonckheer P, Fourney D, Willems P, et al. International
20 21	756		comparative study of low back pain care pathways and analysis of key interventions. Eur Spine J
22 23	757		[Internet]. 2021;30(4):1043–52. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-020-06675-2
24	758	69.	Murphy C, French H, McCarthy G, Cunningham C. Clinical pathways for the management of low
25 26	759		back pain from primary to specialised care: a systematic review. Eur Spine J. 2022;31(7):1846-
27 28	760		65.
29	761	70.	Landes SJ, McBain SA, Curran GM. An introduction to effectiveness-implementation hybrid
30 31	762		designs. Psychiatry Res. 2019;280(March).
32 33	763	71.	Curran GM, Landes SJ, McBain SA, Pyne JM, Smith JD, Fernandez ME, et al. Reflections on 10
34	764		years of effectiveness-implementation hybrid studies. Front Heal Serv. 2022;2(1).
35 36	765		
37 38			
39			
40 41			
42			
43 44			
45			
46 47			
48			
49 50			
51			
52 53			
54			
55 56			
50 57			
58			
59 60			

766 Table 1. MoCs identification and corresponding studies

MoC designation	Country	Population	Study	Objective	Type of study		
		LBP,	Hill et al. (2011)(24)	To compare the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of stratified primary care with non-stratified current best practice (STarT Back trial)	RCT		
	UK		Whitehurst et al. (2012)(25)	To determine the economic implications of providing stratified care compared with non-stratified current best practice for each specific risk-defined subgroup (STarT Back trial)	RCT (cost-utility)		
START BACK	UK	radiculopath y	Foster et al. (2014)(36)	To determine the effects of implementing risk-stratified in family practice on physician's clinical behaviour, patient outcomes and costs (IMPaCT Back trial)	Observational cohort, before-aft		
Subgroups for Targeted Treatment			Whitehurst et al. (2015)(46)	To explore the cost-utility of implementing stratified care in general practice, compared with usual care, within risk-defined patient subgroups (IMPaCT Back trial)	RCT (cost-utility		
	Ireland	LBP, radicular pain	Murphy et al. (2016)(47)	To explore the effectiveness of group-based (high-risk group) stratified care in primary care	Nonrandomized controlled trial		
	Denmark	LBP, radicular pain	Morsø et al. (2021)(48)	To evaluate the clinical efficacy and cost-effectiveness of stratified care compared with current practice in Danish primary care	RCT		
		LBP,	Saunders et al. (2020)(49)	To explore patients' and clinicians' perspectives on the acceptability of the 'fast-track' pathway	Qualitative		
SCOPiC SCiatica Outcomes	UK	radicular pain	Konstantinou et al. (2020)	To investigate the clinical and cost-effectiveness of stratified care versus non-stratified usual care for patients presenting with sciatica in primary care	RCT		
in Primary Care		(suspected sciatica)	Foster et al. (2020)(51)	To compare the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the SCOPiC care versus non-SCOPiC care in primary care	Mixed methods		
MATCH Matching	USA		Cherkin et al. (2018)(52)	To evaluate the effect of implementing an adaptation of the STarT Back strategy in a US primary care setting	Cluster RCT		
Appropriate Treatment to Consumers' Healthcare needs		LBP	Hsu et al. (2019)(26)	To describe the implementation strategies and uptake of an intervention that incorporated the STarT Back stratified care model into several primary care clinics	Qualitative		
TARGET	USA		Beneciuk et al. (2019)(27)	To describe the training developed and delivered to prepare PTs for providing treatment in the TARGET trial	Qualitative		
Targeted Interventions to Prevent Chronic Low		USA	s to	LBP	Middleton et al. (2020)(28)	To examine variation in risk stratification and referral of high-risk patients to psychologically informed physical therapy; and to identify barriers and facilitators related to the risk stratification and referral processes.	Mixed methods
Back Pain in High- Risk Patients				Delitto et al. (2021)(29)	To test if implementation of a risk-stratified approach to care would result in lower rates of chronic LBP and improved self-reported disability; and if the stratified approach supplemented with referral to PIPT is superior to stratified care alone	Cluster RCT	
		LBP	Schröder et al. (2020)(30)	To evaluate PTs' confidence, attitudes and beliefs in managing patients before and after a multifaceted implementation of the BetterBack [®] and to evaluate determinants of implementation behaviours among PTs	Observational cohort, before-af		
BETTERBACK© Model of Care	Sweden	LBP, radiculopath y	Enthoven et al. (2021)(31)	To describe patient experiences of received primary care according to the BetterBack [®] in primary care	Qualitative		
			LBP, radiculopath v	Schröder et al. (2021)	To evaluate the effectiveness and a sustained multifaceted implementation strategy of the BetterBack compared to routine PT care; To compare patient outcomes based on the fidelity of clinical practice quality index adherence regarding PT care.	Cluster RCT	

		LBP, radiculopath y	Schröder et al. (2022)(33)	To evaluate if PT' adherence to clinical practice guideline recommendations improves after a multifaceted implementation of the BetterBack [®]	Cluster RC
	UK (National	LBP, radicular pain	Greenough (2017)(34)	To produce and use a generic pathway for the management of LBP and radicular pain in adults, from the general practitioner's surgery to specialised care	Report (gre literature)
Low Dook and)	Sciatica	Ryan et al. (2020)(35)	To explore how people experience being managed for sciatica within a National Health Service pathway	Qualitative
Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway	UK (North)	LBP, radicular pain	Martin et al. (2018)(37)	To evaluate what changes are seen in patient outcomes and experiences, and in the performance of the health service following the implementation of the pathway	Mixed metho (grey literatu
	UK (North	LBP,	Jess et al. (2018)(38)	To investigate the association between the duration of pain at baseline and the clinical outcomes of patients with LBP enrolled on NERBPP	Observational of
	(North East)	radicular pain	Jess et al. (2021)(39)	To evaluate the association between baseline pain duration and medium-to-long term clinical outcomes in LBP patients enrolled on the NERBPP	Observational of
Beating Back Pain Service (BBPS)	UK	LBP	Cheshire et al. (2013)(40)	To report patient outcomes and experiences of the BBPS	Mixed metho
North East Essex Primary Care Trust manual therapy service	UK	Back or neck pain	Gurden et al. (2012)(41)	To describe and evaluate a community-based musculoskeletal service in terms of patient-reported outcomes and satisfaction	Observational o
Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics (ISAEC)	Canada	LBP	Zarrabian et al. (2017)(42)	To determine the effect of ISAEC on access for surgical assessment, referral appropriateness and efficiency for patients meeting a priori referral criteria in rural, urban and metropolitan settings	Observational o
Cooketekowan Crimo		LBP,	Kindrachuk & Fourney (2014)(43)	To determine how the SSP pathway affects utilization of MRI and spine surgery	Retrospective s registry-bas
Pathway (SSP)	Canada	radicular pain	Wilgenbusch et al. (2014)(44)	To determine if outpatient referrals through a multidisciplinary spine care pathway were more likely to be candidates for surgery than conventional physician referrals; to compare clinical differences wait times for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment.	Retrospective s registry-bas
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC)	Australia	LBP and neck pain	Moi et al. (2018)(45)	To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model	Observational opilot study
Clinics (ISAEC) Saskatchewan Spine Pathway (SSP) Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) Abbreviatures:	Australia	radicular pain LBP and neck pain	Kindrachuk & Fourney (2014)(43) Wilgenbusch et al. (2014)(44) Moi et al. (2018)(45)	To determine how the SSP pathway affects utilization of MRI and spine surgery To determine if outpatient referrals through a multidisciplinary spine care pathway were more likely to be candidates for surgery than conventional physician referrals; to compare clinical differences wait times for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment.	registry Retrospect registry Observatio pilot s

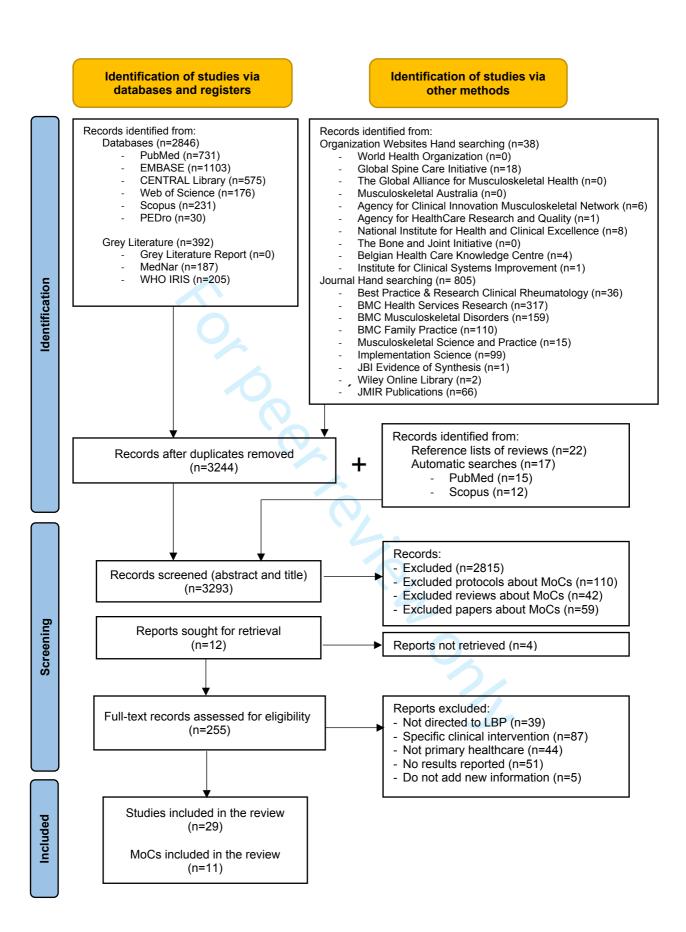
Table 2. General characteristics of the MoCs

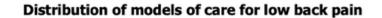
МоС	Study	MoC Goals	Type of care	Settings	Health professionals	Context features
	(24,25) STarT Back	 Implement stratified care Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Improve care effectiveness Reduce costs 	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (general practices and PT-led back pain clinic)	GPs, nurses and PTs	 NHS (Primary Care Trusts). General practices within the Keele GP Research Partnership (network of practices). Underlying guidelines: Royal College of General Practitioners (1996), Working Group on Guidelines for the Management of Acute LBP in Primary Care (2006) and Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Alliance (2004).
START BACK	(36,46) IMPaCT Back	- Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging		PHC (general practices and community-based PT practices)	GPs and PTs	 NHS (Primary Care Trusts). Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines (2009)
STAI	(47) Ireland	 Implement stratified care Improve care effectiveness Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Reduce healthcare resources use 	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (PT-led spinal triage clinic - Back Pain Clinic)	GPs and PTs	 NHS (Waterford City Primary Care) Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
	(48) Denmar k	 Implement stratified care Improve care effectiveness Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Reduce costs Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging 	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (general practices and PT clinics)	GPs and PTs	 PHC from different geographical areas of the Regions of Southern and Central Denmark.
SCOPIC	(49,51)	 Reduce wait times Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Improve care effectiveness Implement stratified care 	Stratified (by prognosis and pattern diagnosis)	PHC (general practices, community PT services), primary/secondary care interface services and secondary care	GPs, PTs, spinal specialist PTs and spinal surgeons	 NHS (Trusts) General practices localized in a mix of urban, inner city, semi-rural and rural areas. Spinal specialist services include specialist clinics at the primary/secondary care interface, spinal orthopaedic and pain clinic teams (treatments offered are part of NHS care).
MATC H	(26,52)	 Implement stratified care Improve care effectiveness Reduce healthcare utilization Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging 	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (clinics with onsite PT departments)	Medical doctors, physician assistants/nurse practitioners and PTs	 Integrated healthcare delivery system (Group Health); Adaptation of the STarT Back approach: major differences concern the delivery of care, which follows the Group Health treatment guidelines.
TARGET	(27–29)	- Implement stratified care		PHC (clinics)	PHC physicians and PTs	 Five health care systems (University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Boston Medical Center, Johns Hopkins Medicine, Intermountain Health, Medical University of South Carolina) - network of PHC clinics in both urban and rural environments. Directed to manage high-risk patients (according to SBST stratification).
BETT ERBA CK©	(30,31,3 3)	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Improve care effectiveness Promote integrated care 	Hybrid - Stratified/ste pped	PHC (PT clinics)	PTs	 Underlying guidelines: Best practice clinical guidelines of the Danish Health and Medicines Authority (2016) and the English NICE (2016) (adapted to the Swedish context)

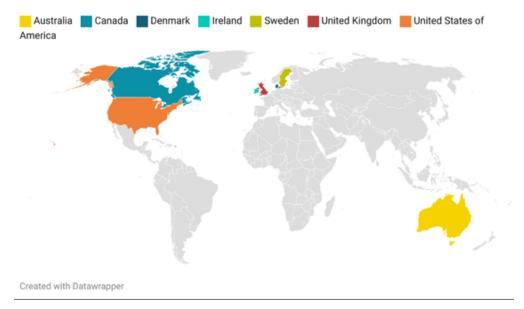
BMJ Open

Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway	(34,35) National	 Improve care effectiveness Promote timely/equitable access to care 	Hybrid – Stratified/ste pped	PHC, Community Services, Secondary Care and Specialist Pain Management Services	GPs, PTs, chiropractors, osteopaths, pharmacists, TTPs, specialist spinal surgeon, multidisciplinary staffing	 NHS The implementation of the National Pathway is a decision of the Clinical Commissioning Groups, considering services and provision within their commissioning area. TTPs play a core role in the pathway.
	(37) North	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Promote integrated care Reduce wait times Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging 	Not reported	PHC (outpatient PT service)	GPs and TTPs (specialized nurses and PTs)	 NHS (Community Trust) Part of the national pathway (UK Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway) Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
	(38,39) North East		Hybrid – Stratified/ste pped	PHC, primary/secondary care interface services and secondary care		- Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
BBPS	(40)	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Reduce wait times 	Hybrid - Stepped/Str atified (by patient preference)	PHC and community care	GPs, occupational therapists, acupuncturists, psychotherapists	 NHS (Primary Care Trust) Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
North East Essex PCT service	(41)	 Improve care effectiveness Promote timely/equitable access to care Reduce wait times Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging Reduce healthcare resources use 	Hybrid - Stepped/Str atified (by patient preference)	PHC and community care (chiropractic, osteopathic and PT clinics)	GPs, chiropractors, osteopaths and PTs	 NHS (North East Essex Primary Care Trust) Underlying guidelines: NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
ISAEC	(42)	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Reduce wait times Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging Promote integrated care 	Stratified (by pattern diagnosis)	PHC and ISAEC clinics	Doctors, nurse practitioners, PTs, chiropractors, surgeons, pain specialists and rheumatologists	 Funded by the Ontario Ministry of Health and Long- Term Care to enable shared-care management of LBP. Implemented in rural, urban and metropolitan settings
SSP	(43,44)	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Promote integrated care Improve care effectiveness and efficiency Reduce variations in practice patterns Reduce wait times Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging 		PHC and SSP clinics	Physicians, spine surgeons and specialized PTs	 Pathway developed by spine surgeons. It uses a multidisciplinary triage process and treatment algorithms based on the SSP classification. The SSP classification defines 4 clinical patterns of symptoms and signs determined by history and physical examination.
BAC	(45)	 Promote EBP/guideline-concordant care Promote integrated care Optimize referrals for care and/or imaging Reduce wait times 	Stepped	PHC, tertiary neurosurgery and orthopaedic referral centre	Practice PTs, rheumatology registrars, rheumatologists, neurosurgeons, orthopaedic spinal surgeons	 BAC is a community-based specialist service for assessing and managing neck and LBP. Pathway developed by health professionals of the Royal Melbourne Hospital (RMH), which serves as a tertiary neurosurgery and orthopaedic referral centre. Rheumatologist coordinate BAC care.

Abbreviatures: BAC – Back pain Assessment Clinic; BBPS – Beating Back Pain Service; EBP – Evidence-Based Practice; GPs – General Practitioner; ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pain; MoC – Model of Care; NERBPP – North East Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway; NICE - National Institute of Health and Care Excellence; NHS – National Health System; PHC – Primary Healthcare; PT – Physiotherapy; PTs – Physiotherapists; SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway; TTPs - Triage and Treat practitioners;

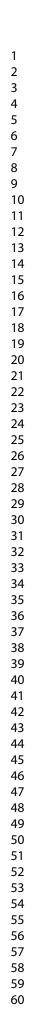


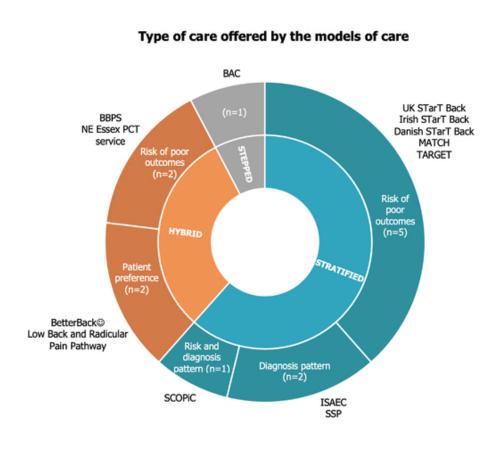




47x30mm (300 x 300 DPI)

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml





47x38mm (300 x 300 DPI)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	
48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	

SECTION	ITEM	PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM	REPORTED ON PAGE
TITLE		Identify the report as a scoping	
Title	1	review.	Title page – page 1
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives.	Abstract – page 2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach.	Pages 4 and 5
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives.	Introduction section – la sentence (page 5); Methods section – Research question (page 5) and Inclusion criteri (page 6)
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number.	Page 5
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale.	Inclusion criteria and Search Strategy (page and 7)
Information sources*	7	Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed.	Search strategy (pages e 7)
Search	8	Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	Supplementary File 2
Selection of sources of evidence†	9	State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review.	Study selection (page
Data charting process‡	10	Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and	Data charting (pages and 8); supplementar File 3

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
-	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
59 60	
(- 1)	

SECTION	ITEM	PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM	REPORTED ON PAGE	
		any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.		
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought and any assumptions and simplifications	Data charting (pages 7 and 8); Supplementary File 3	
Critical appraisal		made. If done, provide a rationale for conducting a critical appraisal of	File 5	
of individual sources of evidence	12	included sources of evidence; describe the methods used and how this information was used in any data synthesis (if appropriate).	Not applicable	
Synthesis of results	13	Describe the methods of handling and summarizing the data that were charted.	Synthesis and presentation of results (page 8)	
RESULTS				
Selection of sources of evidence	14	Give numbers of sources of evidence screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage,	Literature search (page 9); Figure 1	
Characteristics of sources of	15	ideally using a flow diagram. For each source of evidence, present characteristics for which data were	Page 9; Table 1	
evidence Critical appraisal within sources of evidence	16	charted and provide the citations. If done, present data on critical appraisal of included sources of evidence (see item 12).	Not applicable	
Results of individual sources of evidence	17	For each included source of evidence, present the relevant data that were charted that relate to the review questions and objectives.	Pages 9 to 13	
Synthesis of results	18	Summarize and/or present the charting results as they relate to the review questions and objectives.	Pages 9 to 13	
DISCUSSION				
Summary of evidence	19	Summarize the main results (including an overview of concepts, themes, and types of evidence available), link to the review questions and objectives, and consider the relevance to key groups.	Page 13 - First paragrap	
Limitations	20	Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process.	Page 15	
Conclusions 21		Provide a general interpretation of the results with respect to the review questions and objectives, as well as potential implications and/or next steps.	Page 16	
UNDING		•		
Funding	22	Describe sources of funding for the included sources of evidence, as well as sources of funding for the scoping review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review.	Page 16	

MEDLINE (Pubmed) -	January 13 th , 2022
--------------------	---------------------------------

Search	Query	Record retriev
#1	(("back pain" [MesH]) OR ("back pain" [tiab]) OR ("low-back pain" [MesH]) OR ("low back pain" [tiab]) OR ("sciatica" [MesH]) OR ("sciatica neuropathy" [MesH]) OR ("sciatica" [tiab]) OR ("backache" [tiab]) OR ("back ache" [tiab]) OR ("lumb* pain" [tiab]) OR ("lumbago" [tiab]) OR ("spinal pain" [tiab]) OR ("spondylosis" [tiab]) OR ("back disorder" [tiab]))	91 34
#2	(("Models, Organizational"[MesH]) OR ((theor*[tiab] OR concept*[tiab] OR framework*[tiab] OR model*[tiab] OR program*[tiab] OR approach*[tiab])) AND (("critical pathways"[MeSH] OR "model of care"[tiab] OR "care model"[tiab] OR "functional integration"[tiab] OR "clinical integration"[tiab] OR "case management"[MeSH] OR "delivery of health care, integrated"[MeSH] OR "delivery of patient care management"[MeSH] OR "patient-centered care"[MeSH] OR "continuity of patient care"[MeSH] OR "comprehensive health care"[MeSH] OR "continuity of patient care"[MeSH] OR "multidisciplinary care"[tiab] OR "inter-disciplinary care"[tiab] OR "cross disciplinary care"[tiab] OR "cross disciplinary care"[tiab] OR "care chain"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity of care"[tiab] OR "care cross sectoral care"[tiab] OR "integrated health care"[tiab] OR "integrated medicine"[tiab] OR "integrated social network*"[tiab] OR "integration of care"[tiab] OR "integrated social network*"[tiab] OR "management model"[tiab] OR "transition of care"[tiab] OR "transition of care"[tiab] OR "transition of care"[tiab] OR "transitional care"[tiab] OR "transmural care"[tiab] OR "holistic care"[tiab]))))	384 55
#3	("primary health care"[MeSH] OR (("primary"[tiab] AND "health"[tiab]) AND "care"[tiab])) OR ("primary health care"[tiab] OR ("primary"[tiab] AND "care"[tiab]) OR "primary care"[tiab])) OR (("general practice"[MeSH] OR ("general"[tiab] AND "practice"[tiab]) OR "general practice"[tiab])) OR ("general"[tiab] AND "medicine"[tiab]) OR "general medicine"[tiab]) OR ("family practice"[MeSH] OR ("family"[tiab] AND "practice"[tiab]) OR "family practice"[tiab])) OR ("family"[tiab] AND "medicine"[tiab])) OR "family medicine"[tiab]) OR (("primaries"[tiab] OR "primary"[tiab]) AND "servic*"[tiab])	597 24
#4	#1 AND #2 AND #3	854
	to: since 2000, English, Portuguese and Spanish	731

SUMMARY OF THE PAPER					
Title					
Authors					
Year of publication					
Source of information (Peer review or grey literature)					
Study design (Define intervention vs control group, if applicable)					
Objectives					
Population (Include inclusion and exclusion criteria)	0_				
Sample size (Intervention vs control group, if applicable)	- Qr				
Name or Acronym (if applicable)					
Country					
Other references (Protocol, other studies, if applicable)	Ch.				
Goals of the MoC	O b				
Funding (How the MoC is funded and how is it sustained at long-term)	E.g., research funding or funding at a system level				
CORE COMPONENTS OF THE MoC ⁽¹⁻³⁾					
Underlying theories, models or frameworks ⁽²⁾ Process models/frameworks	Process models/frameworks (e.g., CIHR Model of Knowledge Translation, ACE Star Model of Knowledge Transformation, Knowledge-to-Action Model, Ottawa Model, Quality Implementation Framework).				
Definition: Describe or guide the process of translating					

research into practice, including the implementation and use of research. Provide practical guidance in the planning and execution of implementation endeavors and/or implementation strategies to facilitate implementation. Determinant frameworks Definition: Frameworks that identify determinants, which act as barriers and enablers (independent variables) that influence implementation outcomes (dependent variables), such as predicting outcomes or interpreting outcomes retrospectively. Some frameworks also specify relationships between some types of determinants. Classic theories Definition: Theories that originate from fields external to implementation science, such as psychology, sociology and organizational theory, which can be applied to provide understanding and/or explanation of aspects of implementation. Implementation theories/frameworks Definition: Theories/frameworks that have been developed by implementation researchers to provide understanding and/or explanation of aspects of implementation. Evaluation frameworks	 Determinant frameworks, classic theories or implementation frameworks Definition: Understand and explain what influences implementation outcomes. Determinant frameworks (e.g., Theoretical Domains Framework, PARIHS, CFIR, Active Implementation Framework, Understanding-User-Context Framework). Classic theories (e.g., Theory of Diffusion, social cognitive theories, theories concerning cognitive processes and decision making, social networks theories, communities of practice professional theories, organizational theories). Implementation theories/frameworks (e.g., COM-B, Implementation Climate, Absorptive Capacity, Organizational Readiness, Normalization Process Theory)
evaluated to determine implementation success. Setting (Describe the settings where assessment/care/other is	E.g., Assessment – Primary care; Delivery of care – private outpatient clinic
provided) Care pathway (Summary description of the care pathway)	E.g., Community pharmacist consultation [evaluation, education and medication review] – GP referra and PT referral – PT guided exercise program (only if approved by the GP), re-assessed in 3-6 week
Characteristics of the intervention	E.g., Education + exercise: two patient education sessions and a supervised exercise program twic a week for 6 weeks in a group setting.

(Describe the interventions - what care is provided, by who and for how long)	Education: encourage the patients to actively engage in the management of LBP – group sessions
	first about LBP, treatment options (including exercise).
	Exercise: 6 weeks, twice a week of supervised, targeted and individualized exercise in a group setting home exercises were encouraged as individuals developed quality movement and participants were
	encouraged to increase their engagement in enjoyable physical activities.
Care Coordination ⁽³⁾	Health professionals involved
Definition: Care coordination is the deliberate organization of	One of a subjection
patient care activities between two or more participants	
(including the patient) involved in a patient's care to facilitate the appropriate delivery of health care services. Organizing	(Summary description of who is involved in providing care and how care is coordinated)
care involves the marshalling of personnel and other	Exchange of clinical information
resources needed to carry out all required patient care	(e.g., tools to record clinical data, meetings, case manager)
activities, and is often managed by the exchange of	
information among participants responsible for different	
aspects of care.	
	IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY
Duration	
Implementation Strategies ⁽⁴⁾	
Definition: methods or techniques used to enhance the	
adoption, implementation, and sustainability of a clinical	
program or practice	
Workforce capacity	
(Description of the training for health professionals, staff or	
other team members) Barriers and Facilitators to Implementation	
•	T SPECIFIC COMPONENTS OF THE MoC(5,6)
Micro/Patient level factors	
Patients' preferences, expectancies, attitudes, knowledge,	
needs and resources that can influence implementation;	
specific geographic areas with different access to health	
services, sub-populations with special socio-demographic	
and clinical characteristics.	
Meso/Organizational level factors	
Organizational culture and climate	

 Shared visions, norms, values, assumptions and expectations in an organization that can influence implementation (i.e., organizational culture) and surface perceptions and attitudes concerning the observable, surface-level aspects of culture (i.e. climate). Organizational readiness to change Influences on implementation related to an organization's tension, commitment or preparation to implement change, the presence of a receptive or absorptive context for change, the organization's efficacy or ability to implement change, the organization's efficacy or ability to implement change, practicality and the organization's flexibility and innovativeness. Organizational Support Various forms of support that can influence implementation, including administration, planning and organization of work, availability of staff, staff workload, staff training, material resources, information and decision-support systems, consultant support and structures for learning. Organizational structures Influences on implementation related to structural characteristics of the organization of the organization, differentiation and decentralization of the organization, differentiation and decentralization of the organization, differentiation, including policies, guidelines, research findings, evidence, regulation, legislation, mandates, directives, recommendations, political stability, public reporting, benchmarking and organizational networks. Multiple level factors Social relations and support Interpersonal processes, including communication, collaboration and learning in groups, teams and networks, visions, conformity, identity and norms in groups, opinion of colleagues, homophily (tendency of individuals to associate and bond with similar others) and alienation.	Per review only
---	--------------------

Financial resources

Funding, reimbursement, incentives, rewards, costs and other economic factors that can influence implementation.

Leadership

Influences on implementation related to formal and informal leaders, including managers, key individuals, change agents, opinion leaders, champions, etc.

Time availability

Time restrictions that can influence implementation.

Feedback

Evaluation, assessment and various forms of mechanisms that can monitor and feedback results concerning the implementation, which can influence implementation.

Physical environment

 Physical environment Features of the physical environment that can influence implementation (e.g., equipment, facilities and supplies). 	OUTCOMES(1,7) AND RESULT	rs
Patient level outcomes Definition: impact of the model of care on patients (e.g., pain, function or quality of life, satisfaction, collected with self- reported questionnaires or interview questionnaires or performance measures, at baseline and 3-month follow-up)	Outcomes Outcome measures Follow-ups	Results
Organizational level outcomes Definition: impact on health services, providers or on health- system (e.g., rate of referral or prescription for exercise, rate of prescribed exams, healthcare costs, waiting times – collected with administrative/clinical databases, quality indicators, questionnaires or interviews with providers)	Outcomes Outcome measures Follow-ups	Results
Implementation level outcomes Definition: Effects of deliberate and purposive actions to implement new treatments, practices, and services. Implementation outcomes serve as indicators of the implementation success and are key intermediate outcomes in relation to service system or clinical outcomes in treatment	Outcomes Outcome measures Follow-ups	Results

References

- 1. Briggs AM, Jordan JE, Jennings M, Speerin R, Chua J, Bragge P, et al. A Framework to Evaluate Musculoskeletal Models of Care [Internet]. Cornwall, UK; 2016.
- 2. Nilsen P. Making sense of implementation theories, models and frameworks. Implement Sci. 2015;10(1):1–13. doi: 10.1186/s13012-015-0242-0
- 3. Schultz EM, McDonald KM. What is care coordination? Int J Care Coord [Internet]. 2014;17(1–2):5–24.
- 4. Powell BJ, Waltz TJ, Chinman MJ, Damschroder LJ, Smith JL, Matthieu MM, et al. A refined compilation of implementation strategies: Results from the Expert Recommendations for Implementing Change (ERIC) project. Implement Sci [Internet]. 2015;10(1):1–14.
- 5. Nilsen P, Bernhardsson S. Context matters in implementation science: A scoping review of determinant frameworks that describe contextual determinants for implementation outcomes. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2019;19(1):1–21.
- 6. Lau R, Stevenson F, Ong BN, Dziedzic K, Treweek S, Eldridge S, et al. Achieving change in primary care-causes of the evidence to practice gap: Systematic reviews of reviews. Implement Sci. 2016;11(1). doi: 10.1186/s13012-016-0396-4
- 7. Proctor E, Silmere H, Raghavan R, Hovmand P, Aarons G, Bunger A, et al. Outcomes for implementation research: Conceptual distinctions, measurement challenges, and research agenda. Adm Policy Ment Heal Ment Heal Serv Res [Internet]. 2011;38(2):65–76.

review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Additional File 4 – Description of the included studies

MoC design ation	Study	Population	Sample Size	Outcome Domains (Follow-ups)	Outcomes (outcome measures)
	(2011)(1)	2		Patient (4 and 12 mo)	 4 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability [Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire (RMDQ)] at 12 months; Back pain intensity (NRS); Catastrophizing [Pain Catastrophizing Scale (PCS)]; Fear-avoidance beliefs [Tampa Scale of Kinesiophobia (TSK)]; Anxiety and depression [Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS)]; Health-related quality of life [EuroQol EQ-5D; Short Form 12 (SF-12)]; Risk subgroup reduction [STarT Back Screening Tool (SBST)]; Global change (single question); Adverse events 12 Months
Treatment	Hill et al. (2011)(1)	 Inclusion: LBP of any duration, ≥18 years- old, with or without radiculopathy. Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, serious comorbidity (including mental disorders), surgery in the last 6 	N=851 patients - Intervention: n=568 - Control: n=283	Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 Work loss (one question) Process of care [Case Report Forms (CRFs)] Referral for further PT; Number of PT sessions; Attendance at initial PT 4 months Patient satisfaction (self-reported questionnaire) 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire); cost-utility (QALYs estimates using the EuroQol EO-5D)
Subgroups for Targeted Treatment	l. (2012)(2)	 months, pregnancy, currently receiving back treatment. 		Patient (4 and 12 mo)	 4 and 12 months - Health-related quality of life [EQ-5D] 12 months - Work-related outcomes - Employment status (self-reported questionnaire)
1	Whitehurst et al. (2012)(2)			Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 12 months Number of PT sessions (CRF); Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – PHC consultations (GPs and practice nurses), consultations with other healthcare professionals (NHS and private), hospital-based procedures (diagnostic tests, epidural injections, inpatient episodes) and prescribed medication; Healthcare costs - Out of pocket expenditures on treatments and/or aids (self-reported questionnaire) and QALYs estimates (EuroQol EQ-5D)
START BACK	(4)(3)		N=922 patients - Phase 1 (usual care): n=368	Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability (RMDQ) at 6 months; Back pain intensity (NRS); Catastrophizing [Coping Strategies Questionnaire – Catastrophizing subscale (CSQ-CAT)]; Pain self-efficacy [Pain Self-efficacy Questionnaire (PSEQ)]; Health-related quality of life (SF-12); Global change (single question) 6 months
	al. (201	 Inclusion: ≥18 years-old, LBP patients of any duration, with or without leg pain, identified through diagnostic codes. Phase 1 (usual care): n=368 Phase 3 (stratified care): n=554 			 Fear-avoidance beliefs (TSK); Anxiety and depression (HADS); Pain self-efficacy (PSEQ); Risk group (STarT Back Screening Tool); Work loss (one question); Adverse events Process of care (medical records and CRF)
	Foster et al. (2014)(3)		Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	 Numbers of referrals to PT or other services; Ordered diagnostic tests (radiographs, magnetic resonance Imaging and computed tomography scans, blood tests); Prescribed medications; Reconsultations with the physician; Sickness certifications; Risk-appropriate use of PT (CRF). 2 and 6 months 	
					- Patient satisfaction (self-reported questionnaire) 6 months

					- Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – Inpatient stays, outpatient visits, other health care appointments including those in private practice and over-the-counter medications and treatments. Healthcare costs (QALYs estimates)
	al. (2015)(4)			Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months Disability (RMDQ); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-3L) 6 Months Work-related – Employment status (self-reported questionnaire) and work loss (self-reporte questionnaire)
	Whitehurst et al. (2015)(4)	A		Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	 6 months - Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – PHC consultations (GPs and practice nurses consultations with other healthcare professionals (NHS and private), hospital-based procedure (diagnostic tests, epidural injections, inpatient episodes), prescribed medication and out of pocket expenditure on treatments and/or aids; Cost-utility (QALYs estimates using the EQ-5D-3L).
	Murphy et al. (2016)(5)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years old, LBP > 3 months, with or without leg symptoms. Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, surgery, pregnancy. 	N=583 - Intervention: n=251 - Control: n=332	Patient (3 mo)	 3 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability (RMDQ); LBP intensity [Visual Analog Scale (VAS)]; Back beliefs [Bac Beliefs Questionnaire (BBQ)]; Distress [Distress and Risk Assessment Method (DRAM)]; Depressio (Modified Zung Depression Index); Anxiety [Modified Somatic Perception Questionnaire (MSPQ)]; Benefit (6-point self-rated scale).
) 21)(6)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, non-specific LBP of any duration, with or without leg pain, referred to PT by the GP. 	N=333	Patient (3 and 12 mo)	 3 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome</u>: Disability (RMDQ); <u>Primary outcome</u>: Time off work (days/weeks) [patient sel report and Danish National Register of Public Transfer Payments (DREAM)]; <u>Primary outcome</u>: Patient reported global change (7-point Likert scale); Pain intensity (NRS); Well-being [World Health Organization Well-Being Index (WHO5)]
Morsø et al. (2021)(6)	Morsø et al. (2	 Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, psychiatric illness, spinal surgery in the last 6 months, pregnancy, currently receiving PT. 	- Intervention: n=169 - Control: n=164	Organizational (3 and 12 mo)	 3 and 12 months Satisfaction with improvement (single-item rating) 12 months Healthcare resource use (Danish Nationwide Patient Registry - DNPR) – Number of PT sessions, PH consultations, secondary care (imaging and other contacts) and medication; Healthcare costs use (Danish Nationwide Patient Registry - DNPR) – PHC consultations, secondary care (imaging and other contacts medication and total costs; QALYs estimates (EQ-5D-5L).
SCOPIC – SCiatica Outcomes in Primary Care	Konstantinou et al. (2020)(7)	- Inclusion: ≥18 years, with mobile phone or landline, consulted in GP with back and/or leg symptoms, with diagnosis of sciatica confirmed with at least 70% diagnostic confidence by a PT.	RCT: N=476 - Intervention: n=238 - Control: n=238 Qualitative study: N=40	Patient (Weekly for the first 4 mo, 4 and	 Weekly for the first 4 months, 4 weeks between 4 and 12 months, or until "stable resolution" of symptoms <u>Primary outcome</u>: time to first resolution of sciatica symptoms (6-point ordinal scale) 4 and 12 months Global Perceived Change (6-point ordinal scale); Physical Function (Modified RMDQ); Impact of sciatica symptoms [Sciatica Bothersomeness Index (SBI)]; Back and leg pain intensity (NRS); Sleep 10 (NRS)
		 Exclusion: serious spinal pathology or red flags, previous lumbar spine surgery, receiving ongoing care from or had been in consultation with a secondary care doctor 		12 mo)	disturbance [Jenkins Sleep Questionnaire (JSQ)]; Fear of movement (TSK); Anxiety and depressid (HADS); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); General health [Short-form 1 (SF1)]; Neuropath pain symptoms [Self-report Leeds Assessment of Neuropathic Symptoms and Signs (S-LANSS)]; Wo and productivity loss (self-reported questionnaire); Serious adverse events.

		or PT for the same problem in the previous 3 months, serious physical or mental comorbidities, pregnancy, taking part simultaneously in another study related to sciatica.	 20 patients 7 spinal PTs 9 GPs 4 spinal surgeons 	Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Number of PT sessions, duration of PT treatments, timing of referral and treatment, spinal injections and spinal surgery; Healthcare costs (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Total costs and QALYs estimates (EQ-5D-5L)
	(8)		Dr. Dee	Patient (Weekly for the first 4 mo, 4 and 12 mo)	 Weekly for the first 4 months, 4 weeks between 4 and 12 months, or until "stable resolution" of symptoms <u>Primary outcome:</u> time to first resolution of sciatica symptoms (6-point ordinal scale) 4 and 12 months Global Perceived Change (6-point ordinal scale); Physical Function (Modified RMDQ); Impact of sciatica symptoms (SBI); Back and leg pain intensity (NRS); Sleep disturbance (JSQ); Fear of movement (TSK); Anxiety and depression (HADS); Risk of poor outcome (SBST); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); General health (SF1); Neuropathic pain symptoms (S-LANSS); Employment status (self-reported questionnaire); Work loss (self-reported questionnaire); Presenteeism/productivity [single question with NRS response (0–10 scale); Work Production Index]; Adverse events
	Foster et al. (2020)(8)			Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 Process of care (CRFs) Number of referrals to PT services; Number of PT sessions; Number of referrals to specialist spinal services and/or secondary care; Treatments provided; Timing of referral and treatment 4 and 12 months Patient satisfaction (5-point scale) 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – PHC consultations (GPs, nurses and PTs), secondary care consultations, prescriptions, hospital-based tests and procedures, spinal injections and spinal surgery, nature and length of inpatient stays; Healthcare costs (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Over-the-counter purchases, out-of-pocket expenses, total costs and QALYs estimates (EQ-5D-5L).
	Saunder s et al. (2020)(9)	- Inclusion: Patients on the 'fast-track' pathway in the stratified care arm of the SCOPiC trial and clinicians			Implementation (4 mo after the follow-up of the RCT and at the end of recruitment)
VTCH – Matching Appropriate Treatment to	Cherkin et al. (2018)(10)	 Inclusion: Adults receiving primary care, ≥ 18 years, identified in the EHR with a primary diagnosis of non-specific LBP Evalution: Specific acutes of pair (o.g.) 	N=1901 - Intervention: n=756	Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Physical function (modified RMDQ); <u>Primary outcome:</u> LBP severity in previous week (NRS); Anxiety [Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7)]; Depression [Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9)]; Self-efficacy (PSEQ); Fear of movement (TSK); Work loss and productivity [2 items of the Work Productivity and Activity Impairment (WPAI)]; Global improvement [Patient Global Impression of Change (PGIC)]
MATCH - Appre Treati	CP C	 Exclusion: Specific causes of pain (e.g., pregnancy, disc herniation, vertebral fracture, spinal stenosis) or job injuries. Control: n=945 	Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	2 and 6 months - Patient satisfaction (10-item instrument) 6 months	

Page	43	of	49
------	----	----	----

					1
					- Healthcare resource use (EHR) – Lumbar spine imaging, additional PHC visits, emergency department visits, narcotic analgesics, PT visits, CAM visits, behavioural health visits, spine surgeon visits, injections of lumbar spine and back-related hospitalizations.
	Hsu et al. (2019)(11)	- Inclusion: PTs and PCPs (medical doctors, osteopathic doctors, nurses, physician assistants)	 Questionnaire: N=402 Interviews: N=22 (PTs and PCPs) 	Implementation (post-training)	 Post-training Attendance at training sessions (not reported); Perspectives and experiences regarding implementation strategies and experiences using the stratified care model (Ethnography and interviews with PHC team members and PTs)
to Prevent k Patients	Beneciuk et al. (2019)(12)	- Inclusion: Outpatient PTs	N=471	Implementation (post-training and 4 mo)	 Post-training and 4 months PTs' attitudes and beliefs about biomedical and biopsychosocial treatment orientations [Pain Attitudes and Beliefs Scale for Physical Therapists (PABS-PT)] Post-training PTs' confidence in implementing PIPT (11-point Likert scale)
terventions (in High-Ris	Middleton et al. (2020)(13)	- Inclusion: Adult primary care patients with evidence of acute LBP management in the EHR.	 Quantitative study: N=23,913 (9030 patients stratified by risk) Qualitative study: N=13 	Organizational (24 mo) Implementation	 24 months (EHR) Risk stratification rates; Rates of referral of acute high-risk patients; Relationship between risk stratification and referral rates within clinics 24 months (ethnography and interviews with clinical staff)
ain	Z U		clinics	(24 mo)	- Barriers and facilitators of the risk stratification and referral processes
TARGET – Targeted Interventions to Prevent Chronic Low Back Pain in High-Risk Patients)21)(14)	- Inclusion: ≥18 years with a primary complaint of LBP.	N=2300	Patient (6 mo)	 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> transition to chronic LBP [2-item questionnaire adapted from the NIH Task Force]; <u>Primary outcome:</u> back-related disability [Oswestry Disability Index (ODI)]
	Delitto et al. (2021)(14)	- Exclusion: Chronic symptoms based on a 2-item LBP Questionnaire derived from the NIH Chronic LBP task force; serious spinal pathology.	 Intervention: n=1207 Control: n=1093 	Organizational (12 mo)	 12 months Process of care (EHR) – Referral to PT or PIPT, referral to medical specialists, diagnostic imaging and orders for opioid prescriptions and other LBP-related pain medications; Healthcare resource use (EHR) – Outpatient visits (PHC and specialists), receipt of diagnostic imaging, interventional pain procedures (e.g., epidural injections), electrodiagnostic tests (e.g., nerve conduction velocity), surgeries, hospitalizations and emergency department visits.
K@	Schröder et al. (2020)(15)	 Inclusion: PTs working with LBP patients who attended the BetterBack[®] workshop 	N=116	Implementation (after, 3 and 12 mo)	After, 3 and 12 months - Primary outcome: Self-confidence in managing LBP patients [Practitioner Self-Confidence Scale (PCS)]; Determinants of PT's behaviour [Determinants of Implementation Behaviour Questionnaire (DIBQ)]. 3 and 12 months - PTs' attitudes and beliefs about biomedical and biopsychosocial treatment orientations (PABS-PT).
BETTERBACK©	Enthove n et al. (2021)(1 6)	- Inclusion: Participants previously treated according to the BetterBack MoC for a first-time or recurrent episode of benign LBP with or without radiculopathy.	N=15	Implementation (4-14 mo)	 4-14 months Patients' experiences of receiving care according to the MoC (interviews)
B	() et	Patients:	N=467		3, 6 and 12 months
	Schröder et al. (2021)(17)	- Inclusion: 18–65 years, accessing public primary care due to a first-time or recurrent episode of acute, subacute, or chronic- phase benign LBP, with or without	- Intervention: n=264	Patient (3, 6 and 12 mo)	 <u>Primary outcome:</u> Pain intensity (NRS-LBP); <u>Primary outcome:</u> Function and activity limitations (ODI); Risk stratification (SBST); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Cognitive and emotional representations of illness [Brief Illness Perception Questionnaire (BIPQ)]; Ability to understand and cope with LBP [Pain Enablement Instrument (PEI)]; Perceived change (PGIC)

	radiculopathy.	- Control: n=203		Process of care
	 Exclusion: current or previous malignancy in the last 5 years, serious spinal pathology, spinal surgery the last 2 years, 	PTs: N=104	Organizational (3, 6 and 12 mo)	 Clinical Practice Quality Index – Guideline adherence [(Clinical Reasoning and Process Evaluation to - CRPE)], number of PT treatments [((Public Healthcare Regional Registry - PHRR)], referral specialist consultation (PHRR) and medical imaging (PHRR) 3, 6 and 12 months
	current or previous pregnancy in the last 3 months, participants who fulfil the criteria			- Patient satisfaction [Patient Satisfaction (PS)]
Schröder et al. (2022)(18)	 months, participants who fulfil the criteria for multimodal/multiprofessional rehabilitation for complex long-standing pain and severe psychiatric diagnosis. PTs: Inclusion: PTs who worked regularly with patients with LBP. 	Register cohort - PTs: N=105 - LBP patients: N=500 (intervention n=278; control n=222) CRPE- smaller cohort: - PTs: N=98 (intervention n=44; control n=54) - LBP patients: N=388 (intervention n=223; control n=165)	Organizational	 Process of care Adherence to clinical practice guidelines recommendations - Clinical Practice Quality Index (PHR and CRPE): <u>Primary outcome</u>: Proportion of patients receiving referral to specialist consultation (PHRR Proportion of patients receiving medical imaging (PHRR), Proportion of patients receiving stratified number of PT visits (PHRR), Proportion of patients receiving educational intervention (CRPE), Proportion of patients receiving exercise interventions (CRPE), Proportion of patients receiving acupuncture (CRPE) ar Proportion of patients receiving non-evidence-based treatments (CRPE).
Greenough (2017)(19)	- Inclusion: Patients with LBP with or without leg pain.	Not reported	Patient (discharge) Organizational (discharge)	Discharge - Pain intensity (NRS); Disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Anxiety (GAD-7) Depression (PHQ-9); Readiness to self-manage (0–10-point scale). Process of care - Percentage of discharges from treatments (pathway database) Discharge - Patient satisfaction [Friends and Family Test (FFT)]
Ryan et al. (2020)(20)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, with sciatica, who were under the care of a specialist PT, undergone investigations and received the results within the previous 6 weeks. Exclusion criteria: previous spinal surgery, cauda equina syndrome or sinister pathology, patients unable to communicate or provide consent; or the researcher had treated them in a previous episode of LBP. 	N=14	Implementation (6 weeks)	6 weeks - Patients' experiences within the NHS pathway (interviews)
	- Quantitative study: All patients attending			Discharge, 6 and 12 months
Martin et al. (2018)(21)	during the evaluation period. No exclusion criteria.	- Quantitative study: N=3834	Patient (Discharge, 6 and 12 mo)	 Pain intensity (NRS); Function (ODI); Health status/quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxiety (GAD-7 Depression (PHQ-9) Discharge
artir 018	- Qualitative study: People engaged in the development, implementation, delivery, or			- Global Subjective Outcome Scale (GSOS); Readiness to self-manage (0-10-point scale)
[∑] ^Q	patient of the NERBPP (key decision makers, triage and treat practitioners,	- Qualitative study: N=35	Organizational (6 weeks)	Discharge - Patient satisfaction (FFT)
1	healthcare professionals, GPs, patients)		Implementation	Before, during and after implementation

					- Opinions of clinicians, commissioners and patients regarding the implementation of the pathwa (interviews and focus groups)
			N=3834		Discharge
	Jess et al. (2018)(22)		- Standard discharge: n=2071	Patient (discharge)	 Pain intensity (NRS); Functional disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxie (GAD-7); Depression (Patient Health Questionnaire -PHQ-9); Perception of improvement (GSOS Readiness to self-manage (0–10-point scale).
		 Inclusion: ≥18 years, patients referred onto the NERBPP by their GP due to acute, new onset, LBP episode or a flare-up of LBP with at least 6 months since their last 	- Same-day discharge: n=1147 - Non-Attender: n=616	Organizational (discharge)	Discharge - Patient satisfaction (FFT)
	Jess et al. (2021)(23)	attack.	- 6-month follow-up: N=786 - 6-month follow-up:	Patient (6 and 12 mo)	 6 and 12 months Pain intensity (NRS); Functional disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxie (GAD-7); Depression (Patient Health Questionnaire -PHQ-9); Perception of improvement (GSOS)
	Je (2(N=552	Organizational (6 and 12 mo)	6 and 12 months - Patient satisfaction (FFT)
		- Inclusion criteria: non-specific LBP, >6		Patient	Discharge and 3 months
Beating Back Pain Service	Cheshire et al. (2013)(24)	 Inclusion cherna. hon-spectric LBF, >6 weeks duration, ≥18 years. Exclusion: presence of red flags, inability 	N=80	(discharge and 3 mo)	 Musculoskeletal pain [Bournemouth Questionnaire (BQ)]; Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Se efficacy (PSEQ); Positive well-being [5 questions on a 0–10-point scale]; Physical activity levels (10-point scale); Analgesic use (single question); Work status (single question).
Beati Pain	Chesł (201	to communicate in English, mental health problems and substance abuse.		Implementation (post-treatment)	Post-treatment - Benefits, improvements, comments or suggestions regarding the service [open-ended questions at the end of the self-reported questionnaire]
NE Essex PCT service	Gurden et al. (2012)(25)	 Inclusion: Adults, consulting GP for at least 4 weeks for back or neck pain, suitable for manual therapy. 	N=696	Patient (discharge)	Discharge Back and neck pain (BQ); Impact of symptoms (Bothersomeness Questionnaire); Global improvements scale (7-point scale); Work status (self-reported questionnaire); Medication use (self-reported questionnaire)
NE Es se		 Exclusion: serious pathology or red flags and serious comorbidity. 		Organizational (discharge)	 Discharge Patient satisfaction (5-point scale); Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – Number treatments, referrals to secondary care, referrals to GP/other health professionals and discharges.
		- Inclusion: Potential surgical candidates with unmanageable, persistent LBP for more than 6 weeks but less than 52 weeks or recurrent LBP.		Patient	At the initial assessment and after the surgeons' assessment
) al.			(after assessment)	- Presenting pain pattern (medical records)
ISAEC	Zarrabian et al. (2017)(26)		N=422	Organizational	At the initial assessment and after the surgeons' assessment
-	Zarr (2)	 Exclusion criteria: pain disorder, narcotic dependency, pregnancy or postpartum less than a year, red flags. 		(after assessment)	- Number and type of imaging (medical records); Referral appropriateness for surgery (medical record: Wait time from PCP referral to assessment at ISAEC (medical records).
-	X		N=87	Detient	7 months (May 2011 – November 2011)
Saskatchewan Spine Pathway	Kindrachuk & Fourney (2014)(27)	- Inclusion: Nonemergency referrals of LBP and leg pain.	- Group A: n=62	Patient (7 mo)	- Disability (ODI); Back and leg pain (VAS); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Presence of clinic "red flags" (not reported); SSP clinical classification (not reported).
Saskat Sp Path	Kint & F (20)	- Exclusion: option of refusing the SSP visit.	- Group B: n=25	Organizational (7 mo)	7 months (May 2011 – November 2011) - Surgery rate (not reported); MRI utilization (not reported).
• 1			N= 215	Patient	1 year (June 2011 – May 2012)

		- Inclusion; New elective outpatient surgeon referrals for LBP and leg pain seen by 2	- Group A: n=66	(12 mo)	- Disability (ODI); Back and leg pain (VAS); Number of patients with SSPc patterns; Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L).
	gen bus ch	Exclusion: red flags.	- Group B: n=149	Organizational (12 mo)	 1 year (June 2011 – May 2012) Number of referrals to surgery; Wait time for surgeon assessment; Wait time for MRI.
.2		- Inclusion: ≥18 years, referrals for neck or LBP, with or without limb symptoms, already on outpatient spinal surgical		Patient (12 weeks)	After a 12-week rehabilitation programme - Pain [Brief Pain Inventory (BPI) short form]; Disability [(ODI) or Neck Disability Index (NDI)]; Overall well-being [Global Improvement Scale].
ı Assessment Clinic	et al. (2018)(29)	 waiting lists, triaged as 'non-urgent' or assigned a 'next available' appointment by neurosurgery and orthopaedic spinal units. Low likelihood of surgical intervention. Exclusion: red flags, spinal surgery within the last 2 years, radiculopathy 	N=522 - Qualitative study: N=94 (Patients n=54; Health professionals and	Organizational (12 weeks)	After a 12-week rehabilitation programme - Patient satisfaction (survey); Waiting times (survey) - time from referral to initial consultation, patients redirected from neurosurgery waiting lists, patients redirected from orthopaedic waiting lists; Appropriate and safe care (survey) – medication adjustments, spinal injections, MRI utilization, referrals to community-based spinal rehabilitation, referrals to specialist services, discharges, GP satisfaction; Efficiency and sustainability (survey) – Costs/patient, cost-savings.
Back pain	Moi	accompanied by limb weakness, moderate- to-severe scoliosis, peripheral entrapment neuropathies, high likelihood of need for surgical intervention, comorbidities, referred for medicolegal opinions or compensable claims.	managers n=14; and referrers n=26)	Implementation (12 mo)	 year (July 2014 – June 2015) Victorian Innovation Reform Impact Assessment Framework domains (BAC activity audit, patient surveys and stakeholders' interviews) – Access to care, Appropriate and safe care, Workforce optimization and integration and Efficiency and sustainability.

Abbreviatures:

 BAC – Back pain Assessment Clinic; CAM - Complementary and Alternative Medicine; CRPE - Clinical Reasoning and Process Evaluation; EHR – Electronic Health Record; GP – General Practitioner; ISAEC – Interprofessional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pain; MoC – Model of Care; MRI – Magnetic Resonance Imaging; NERBPP – North East Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway; NHS – National Health System; PCP – Primary Care Provider; PHC – Primary Healthcare; PHRR - Public Healthcare Regional Registry; PIPT - Psychologically Informed Physical Therapy; PT – Physiotherapy; PTs – Physiotherapists; QALYs – quality-adjusted life years; RCT – Randomized controlled trial; SBST – Start Back Screening Tool; SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;

Additional File 5 – Core components of the MoCs

MoC	Study	Referral	Assessment	Health Interventions	Follow-up	Discharge
	(1,2) STarT Back	GP, practice nurse or the local Physiotherapy Direct Access service (Physio Direct) referral to PT	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: All risk groups: Education + booklet The Back Book + video "Get Back Active"; Low risk: Single session (30 minutes) of minimal intervention (education + advice + reassurance); Medium risk: 30-minute session of education + standardized PT (exercise + manual therapy); High risk: Education + PIPT (CBT with traditional PT) 	 Patients are advised to access their GP for ongoing care in the usual way or if their condition worsens. 	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after a maximum of 6 sessions; High risk: after a maximum of 12 sessions.
3ACK	(3,4) IMPaCT Back	GPs referral to PT	GP risk stratification (SBST) + PT assessment of medium and high-risk patients	 GPs deliver care to: Low risk: Single session of minimal intervention (education + reassurance + information on self-management). Pain medication if appropriate; PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Medium risk: education + standardized PT (exercise + manual therapy); High risk: education + PIPT (CBT with traditional PT) 	 If needed, medium and high-risk patients referred for further investigations or secondary care. 	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after a maximum of 6 sessions; High risk: after a maximum of 12 sessions.
START BACK	(5) Ireland	GP or PT team refer to the Back Pain Clinic	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Low risk: 1,5-hour small group session of education + exercise to promote active self-management; Medium risk: Four 90-minute group sessions (8-10 patients) of education + generic exercise over 4 weeks; High risk: Four 120-minute group sessions (4-6 patients) of exercise (as medium risk group) + problem solving approach + CBT to promote self-management 	Not reported	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after 12 weeks; High risk: after 12 weeks.
	(6) Denmark	GPs referral to PT	GPs assessment + PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: All risk groups: Education (education + advice + reassurance + booklet similar to <i>The Back Book</i>) Low-risk: minimal intervention (education + advice + reassurance) Medium risk: individualized PT treatment + intervention focusing prevention of new LBP episodes High risk: individualized PIPT (CBT and/or behavioural techniques with traditional PT) 	Not reported	Not reported

SCOPIC	(7–9)	GP or other HCP refer to the SCOPiC sciatica clinic	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Subgroup 1 (low risk): 30-minute sessions (advice + education + self-management support + sciatica booklet) Subgroup 2 (medium risk with score ≤3 or high risk with score ≤2): one 45-minute session + 30-minute sessions of individualised treatment (advice + reassurance + education + exercise + manual therapy + acupuncture + sciatica booklet) Subgroup 3 (medium risk with score =4 or high risk with score ≥3): Referral to a fast-track care pathway at the primary/secondary care interface services. 	 Subgroups 1 and 2: Patients are able to access other care via their GP. Subgroup 3: specialist spinal PT assessment + referral to imaging (MRI or alternative) + referral to specialist clinics services (orthopaedics, neurosurgery or pain clinic). 	 Subgroup 1: after up to 2 sessions within 4 weeks; Medium risk: after up to 6 sessions within 6 to 12 weeks; High risk: not reported
MATCH	(10,11)	PCPs referral: - Medium risk patients to PT or CAM - High-risk patients to psychologist and PT	PCP assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PCPs deliver care to: Low risk: Reassurance + self-management recommendations + online DVDs PTs or CAM professionals deliver care to: Moderate risk: Self-management recommendations + PT-led exercise and yoga. For patients not interested these treatments, refer to passive options (acupuncture, chiropractic or massage) PTs and psychologists: High risk: PIPT and CBT (access to CBT is very limited) 	Low and medium risk patients: Not reported High-risk patients: Proactive follow-up within 2 weeks by PCPs	Not reported
TARGET	(12–14)	PCPs referral to PIPT	PCP assessment and risk stratification (2-item Chronic Low Back Pain Questionnaire + SBST for patients in acute stage)	 PCPs deliver education and pain medication to high-risk patients PTs deliver PIPT (cognitive behavioural training, motivational interviewing, pain-coping skills and activity-based treatments that include graded activity and graded exposure) 	Not reported.	Not reported. There are no limits placed on the duration of any therapies or treatments.
BETTERBACK©	(15–18)	 Self-referral to the PHC PT rehabilitation clinics Referral from the PHC general practices 	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver treatment matched to functional impairments based on SBST results (BetterBack part 1): Individualised information + neuromusculoskeletal mobilisation techniques if indicated + exercise + patient education (brochure): Low-risk: 1-3 sessions Medium-risk: ≥4 sessions High-risk: ≥4 sessions with additional training + education with a behavioural approach. 	 PT assessment and evaluation of treatment outcomes – if needed PT group based-care (BetterBack part 2): Group-based education: One 90-minute session (2-10 patients) Group training (6 weeks, 2x/week): graded training of posture, motor control and, if needed, range of movement exercises 	Not reported
Low Back and Radic	(19,20) National	GP, self-referral to a chiropractor, osteopath or PT and 111 telephone service	GP, chiropractor, osteopath or PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 GP, chiropractor, osteopath or PT initial management: Advice + information + pain medication + PT core therapies (education + manual therapy + exercise) with a 2-week review. 	- If imaging concordant with structural cause of sciatica, referral to epidural injection or surgery (after 8-12 weeks)	Patients can be discharged at any point along the pathway upon improvement of the LBP.

					 If no improvement, referral to TTP assessment + referral to imaging (if indicated) within 6 weeks. 	 If non-concordant structural cause, referral to CPPP (12-18 weeks) If no improvement, referral to Specialist Pain Management Services (18 weeks) - Pain management programmes (physical, psychological and behavioural interventions) 	
		(21) North	GP referral or other first contact professional	GP or other first contact professional assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 GP or other first contact professional initial management: Advice on self-management or referral to secondary care or referral to TTP If referral to TTP: assessment + referral to a combination of core therapies (education + manual therapy + exercise) or intensive CPPP (residential programme of intensive exercise + education + support with long-term self-management) 	 If not improved, referral for Pain Management Services and specialist spinal surgical options 	 After initial manageme After treatments: not report of the second se
_	ular Pain Path way	(22,23) North East	GP referral	GP risk stratification (SBST) + referral to TTP	 GP deliver care to low-risk patients: Low risk: advice + education TTP assessment and delivery of risk-matched group care: Referral to further investigations if necessary; Moderate to high risk: Core therapies (PT incorporating exercise, manual therapy or acupuncture) or CPPP (100-hour residential, combined physical and psychological therapies program for a small number of patients) 	Not reported	- Low-risk patients: after initial consultation
	Beating Back Pain Service	(24)	GP, PT or osteopath referral to BBPS	No assessment before group session	 GP and occupational therapist deliver care to all patients 2h group session of education on pain and self- management + BBPS pack (booklet + CD with information and mobility and strength exercises) + SBST assessment + referral to combination of care according to patient preference (individualized combination of acupuncture, self-management groups and/or BBPS packs): Acupuncture: Up to 6 weekly sessions (30 minutes) of individualized TCM acupuncture treatment; Self-management groups: group sessions of education on self-management + goal setting + mindfulness + CBT. BBPS pack 	Not reported	Not reported
_	North East Essex PCT service	(25)	GP referral to the manual therapy service	GP assessment	 GP deliver usual care (advice + reassurance + analgesia) to all patients for 4-6 weeks + referral to chiropractor/osteopath/PT according to patient preference. Chiropractor/Osteopath/PT care: Up to 6 sessions of manual therapy or additional treatments with GP approval 	If no improvements, referral to psychotherapy/CBT or referral to secondary care via GP recommendation (surgical/ radiological/ pain consultant)	- Discharge and referra to GP after chirop Osteopath/PT care of report of recommen- for further managemer

ISAEC	(26)	PCP referral to ISAEC (could order MRI)	APC evaluation and stratification by pattern diagnosis	 APC deliver care according to clinical presentation patterns: Back dominant pattern (surgery unlikely): APC education and management (Physiatry/pain clinic, counselling, rheumatology, self-management, allied health management) Leg dominant (surgery likely): referral to spine surgeon (imaging, blocks, surgery, nonoperative) 	 Back dominant pattern (surgery unlikely): recommendations communicated to referring PCP. Leg dominant (surgery likely): APC education and management (Physiatry/pain clinic, counselling, rheumatology, self-management, alliead health management) + recommendations communicated to referring PCP. 	Not reported
	(27)	Physician referral to SSP clinic	Patients triage into Group A (non-surgical management) or Group B (spine surgeon assessment)	 Group A: education including self-care instruction, medication advice and/or mechanical therapies Group B – surgical consultation (imaging and surgery) 	- Group A: follow-up by the SSP clinic when required	 Group A: Discharge after care delivery Group B: Not reported
Saskatchewan Spine Pathway	(28)	 Group A: Referred by neurosurgeons at the SSP clinic Group B: Referred by physicians at primary care 	Physicians (at PHC) or specialized PTs (at SSP clinics) assessment If red flags present, referral for emergency (imaging + surgery consultation)	 Group A (SSP clinic): assessment (directly) or reassessment (from PHC referral) of pattern diagnosis + treatment according to SSP classification (pattern diagnosis). If patient improves, continue treatment in PHC. Group B (PHC referral): treatment according to SSP classification in PHC. Treatment according to SSP classification: Pattern 1, 2 and 4: Reassurance + Advice and Information + Treatment schedule (position, movement, pharmacology and adjunct therapies) Pattern 3: Similar, but exclude exercise. 	 Group A: If no improvement: Pattern 1 e 2 – Refer back to PHC with recommendations for additional mechanical treatment and referral to surgery if symptoms persist after 6 months; Pattern 3 – Urgent referral for imaging + surgery consultation if pain persist after 6 weeks; Pattern 4 – Non-urgent referral for imaging + surgery consultation. Group B (PHC referral): If no improvement, referral to SSP clinic. 	Not reported
Back pain Assessment Clinic	(29)	GP referral to Royal Melbourne Hospital + Surgeon's referral to BAC	Rheumatologist, neurosurgeon, orthopaedic spinal surgeon or APP (PTs) assessment	 If BAC consultation: Referral to community treatment services (12-week community-based spinal rehabilitation programme seen within 2–4 weeks) Referral to rheumatology, orthopaedics, neurosurgery or pain services 	- Outpatient specialist clinics consultations (Rheumatology, Orthopaedics, Neurosurgery, Pain services)	 To initial referrer after BAC assessment; After orthopaedics or neurosurgery consultations After community treatment services: Not reported

Abbreviatures:

APC - Advanced Practice Clinician; APP - Advanced Practice Physiotherapist; BAC – Back pain Assessment Clinic; BBPS – Beating Back Pain Service; CAM - Complementary and Alternative Medicine; CBT – Cognitive Behavioural Techniques; CCCP - Combined Physical and Psychological Therapies program; EBP – Evidence-Based Practice; GPs – General Practitioner; HCP – Health Care Provider; ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pain; MoC – Model of Care; NERBPP – North East Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway; PCP – Primary Care Provider; PHC – Primary Healthcare; PIPT - Psychological Therapy; PT – Physiotherapy; PTs – Physiotherapists; SBST – Start Back Screening Tool; SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway; TCM – Traditional Chinese Medicine; TTPs - Triage and Treat practitioners;

BMJ Open

BMJ Open

Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a Scoping Review on Models of Care

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2023-079276.R1
Article Type:	Original research
Date Submitted by the Author:	25-Mar-2024
Complete List of Authors:	Duarte, Susana; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre, National School of Public Health; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy Moniz, Alexandre; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre, NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy Costa, Daniela; Escola Superior de Saúde do Alcoitão, Department of Physiotherapy; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy Donato, Helena; Centro Hospitalar e Universitario de Coimbra EPE, Documentation and Scientific Information Service; University of Coimbra Faculty of Medicine, Heleno, B; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre, NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM Aguiar, Pedro; NOVA University Lisbon NOVA National School of Public Health; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre Cruz, Eduardo; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre Cruz, Eduardo; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre Cruz, Eduardo; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre Cruz, Eduardo; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre Cruz, Eduardo; Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal School of Health Care, Department of Physiotherapy; NOVA University Lisbon Comprehensive Health Research Centre
Primary Subject Heading :	Health services research
Secondary Subject Heading:	Evidence based practice, General practice / Family practice, Patient- centred medicine, Rehabilitation medicine
Keywords:	Back pain < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, Musculoskeletal disorders < ORTHOPAEDIC & TRAUMA SURGERY, PAIN MANAGEMENT, Primary Health Care, Health Services, Organisation of health services < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT

SCHOLARONE[™] Manuscripts

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml



I, the Submitting Author has the right to grant and does grant on behalf of all authors of the Work (as defined in the below author licence), an exclusive licence and/or a non-exclusive licence for contributions from authors who are: i) UK Crown employees; ii) where BMJ has agreed a CC-BY licence shall apply, and/or iii) in accordance with the terms applicable for US Federal Government officers or employees acting as part of their official duties; on a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free basis to BMJ Publishing Group Ltd ("BMJ") its licensees and where the relevant Journal is co-owned by BMJ to the co-owners of the Journal, to publish the Work in this journal and any other BMJ products and to exploit all rights, as set out in our <u>licence</u>.

The Submitting Author accepts and understands that any supply made under these terms is made by BMJ to the Submitting Author unless you are acting as an employee on behalf of your employer or a postgraduate student of an affiliated institution which is paying any applicable article publishing charge ("APC") for Open Access articles. Where the Submitting Author wishes to make the Work available on an Open Access basis (and intends to pay the relevant APC), the terms of reuse of such Open Access shall be governed by a Creative Commons licence – details of these licences and which <u>Creative Commons</u> licence will apply to this Work are set out in our licence referred to above.

Other than as permitted in any relevant BMJ Author's Self Archiving Policies, I confirm this Work has not been accepted for publication elsewhere, is not being considered for publication elsewhere and does not duplicate material already published. I confirm all authors consent to publication of this Work and authorise the granting of this licence.

reliez oni

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1 2		
3	1	Title Page
4 5		Ŭ
6 7	2	Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a Scoping
8 9	3	Review on Models of Care
9 10 11	4	
12 13	5	Susana Tinoco Duarte ^{1,2*} ,
14	6	Alexandre Moniz ^{3,4} ,
15 16	7	Daniela Costa ^{2,5} ,
17 18	8	Helena Donato ^{6,7} ,
19	9	Bruno Heleno ³ ,
20 21	10	Pedro Aguiar ^{1,8} ,
22	11	Eduardo B Cruz ^{1,2}
23 24	12	
25 26 27	13 14	¹ Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;
28	15	² Physiotherapy Department, School of Health Care, Polytechnic Institute of Setúbal, Setúbal, Portugal;
29 30 31	16 17	³ Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC), NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;
32 33 34	18 19	⁴ EpiDoc Unit, NOVA Medical School Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, NMS FCM, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;
35 36	20 21	⁵ Physiotherapy Department, Escola Superior de Saúde de Alcoitão, Santa Casa da Misericórdia de Lisboa, Portugal;
37 38 39	22 23	⁶ Documentation and Scientific Information Service, Centro Hospitalar e Universitário de Coimbra EPE, Coimbra, Portugal;
40	24	⁷ Faculty of Medicine, University of Coimbra, Coimbra, Portugal;
41 42	25	⁸ National School of Public Health, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal;
43 44	26	
45	27	*Corresponding author
46 47	28	Susana Patrícia Tinoco da Silva Duarte
48 49	29	sp.duarte@ensp.unl.pt
50	30	Comprehensive Health Research Center (CHRC)
51 52	31	NOVA National School of Public Health
53	32	Avenida Padre Cruz
54 55	33	Lisboa, 1600-560
56	34	Portugal
57 58	35	
59 60	36	Total manuscript word count: 4291 words

1 2		
2 3 4	37	Manuscript
5 6	38	Low Back Pain Management in Primary Healthcare: Findings from a Scoping
7 8	39	Review on Models of Care
9 10	40	
11 12	41	ABSTRACT
13 14	42	Introduction: Models of care (MoCs) describe evidence-informed healthcare that should be delivered to
15	43	patients. Several MoCs have been implemented for low back pain (LBP) to reduce evidence-to-practice
16 17	44	gaps and increase the effectiveness and sustainability of healthcare services.
17 18 19	45	Objective: To synthesize research evidence regarding core characteristics and key common elements
20	46	of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP.
21 22	47	Design: Scoping review.
23 24	48	Data sources: Searches on MEDLINE(Pubmed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled
25 26	49	Trials, PEDro, Scopus, Web of Science and grey literature databases were conducted.
27	50	Eligibility criteria: Eligible records included MoCs implemented for adult LBP patients in primary
28 29	51	healthcare settings.
30 21	52	Data extraction and synthesis: Data extraction was carried out independently by two researchers and
31 32	53	included a summary of the studies, the identification of the MoCs and respective key elements, concerning
33	54	levels of care, settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core components of the
34 35	55	interventions. Findings were investigated through a descriptive qualitative content analysis using a
36 37	56	deductive approach.
38	57	Results: Twenty-nine studies reporting 11 MoCs were included. All MoCs were implemented in high-
39 40	58	income countries and had clear objectives. Ten MoCs included a stratified care approach. Assessment
40 41	59	of LBP patients typically occurred in primary healthcare, while care delivery usually took place in
42	60	community-based settings or outpatient clinics. Care provided by general practitioners and
43 44	61	physiotherapists was reported in all MoCs. Education (n=10) and exercise (n=9) were the most common
45	62	health interventions. However, intervention content, follow-ups and discharge criteria were not fully
46 47	63	reported.
48 49	64	Conclusions: This study examines the features of MoCs for LBP, highlighting that research is in its early
50	65	stages and stressing the need for better reporting to fill gaps in care delivery and implementation. This
51 52	66	knowledge is crucial for researchers, clinicians and decision-makers in assessing the applicability and
52 53	67	transferability of MoCs to primary healthcare settings.
54 55	68	
56 57	69	Keywords: Low back pain; models of care; primary healthcare; implementation science
58 59 60	70	Registration: Open Science Framework Registries (<u>https://osf.io/rsd8x</u>)

ARTICLE SUMMARY

Strengths and limitations of this study

- To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study aiming to map the available evidence regarding the core characteristics and key elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP.
- To aid the transparency and methodological rigour of this study, it followed the Joanna Briggs Institute Methodological Guidelines and Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis extension for Scoping Reviews.
- One limitation of this review is potential selection bias due to search strategies and language _ restrictions, as well as heterogeneity in MoC terminologies.
- Strategies to overcome potential limitations included the use of a broad search strategy across _ databases, an overinclusion approach during article screening and regular team discussions during data extraction and analysis.
- This study offers a comprehensive understanding of key characteristics of the MoCs implemented for LBP patients in primary healthcare, which may help clinicians and decision-makers to plan implementation of MoCs in real-world settings, as well as researchers defining avenues to overcome the current evidence-to-practice gaps.

reliez oni

88 INTRODUCTION

Low back pain (LBP) is a significant global public health concern, acknowledged as the leading contributor to disability worldwide. In 2020, 619 million (95% UI 554–694) people reported having this health condition and prevalence projections suggest it will escalate to 843 million (95% UI 759–933) by 2050, an increase in total cases of 36.4%(1). It is recognised that the burdensomeness of LBP is related to long-term disability and poor health-related quality of life(2–4), associated with more medical costs and utilisation of healthcare resources, such as medication, medical appointments, imaging and physiotherapy(2,5–7). Thus, LBP represents a growing burden for individuals, society and healthcare systems.

Although care delivery may vary between health systems, primary healthcare is recognised as the appropriate setting to manage LBP(8,9), which is already one of the most common reasons for general practice consultations worldwide(8,10). Accompanying the estimates of the rising prevalence of LBP, it is also expected a significant increase in primary healthcare workload in the upcoming years(9), so there is an urgent need to develop efficient and sustainable solutions to face these healthcare challenges.

Additionally, evidence shows there is a present gap between the recommended practice for LBP and the care provided in real-world contexts(9). Current patterns of care may vary between settings and lack alignment with clinical practice guideline recommendations, which succinctly endorses the delivery of nonpharmacological interventions, such as education and exercise, and manual therapy as an adjuvant treatment(8,11–14). However, many LBP patients receive unnecessary low-value care, which does not align with quality standards(14,15), leads to poor clinical outcomes(4,16) and waste healthcare resources(17-19). Therefore, system-level reform strategies are necessary to overcome these evidence-to-practice gaps and to promote the delivery of high-guality care to LBP patients(9,17,20).

The implementation of models of care (MoCs) is one of the most promising strategies suggested to increase the responsiveness of health systems to the impact of LBP. A Model of Care (MoC) is a person-centred approach that outlines evidence-informed best practices for managing specific health conditions(21-23). It details the optimal care that should be provided and the methods for its implementation. MoCs are built upon clinical guidelines - drawing from up-to-date recommendations -and they primarily serve to translate these recommendations into actionable strategies(23). While clinical pathways focus on the integrated delivery of care to patients with a specific condition, MoCs go beyond this aspect, focusing much of their attention on the factors that determine a successful implementation(22,23).

The principles of MoCs are in line with the quadruple aim of value-based care, targeting better health outcomes, better patient and health professional experiences and improved use of healthcare resources(17,21). MoCs usually reflect regional or national health policies that are implemented as health services in local settings(22,24). When implemented locally, a MoC include the key core components from the system-level framework, but other elements should be adapted to meet the specific context and needs(17). The operationalisation of a MoC for local service delivery is usually designated as model of service delivery(17).

Several MoCs have been implemented for LBP patients over the last few years in different countries. Commonly, these MoCs deliver care through stepped or stratified approaches, supporting the decision-making process. In stepped care, all patients are initially offered the same treatment options and more complex care is only proposed if they have not recovered sufficiently, while, in risk-stratified MoCs, patients are stratified according to their prognosis at initial assessment and treatment is targeted to patient subgroups, with more comprehensive care offered to those at risk of poor outcomes(25).

Although some MoCs reveal promising results regarding their effectiveness and cost-effectiveness(9,23), they are very heterogeneous in terms of their characteristics, making it difficult to assess the suitability of a MoC to a given context over another. These characteristics include, but are not limited to, the target population, clinical pathways, levels of care and health professionals involved, type of care (stepped/stratified approaches), health interventions and context features.

Two recent reviews(26,27) have analysed the evidence on initiatives for implementing LBP management. One review focuses specifically on MoCs implemented in Australia(26). The other, a systematic review(27), aims to describe clinical pathways and care integration across different levels of care, without focusing on the details of care delivery and implementation. Therefore, our work seeks to expand on these contributions by providing a broader overview of the diversity, content and resource requirements of MoCs for LBP patients. This is important information to support policy makers, managers, clinicians in the development and implementation planning of MoCs, as well as pinpoint evidence gaps related to implementation in real-world settings.

32 144

³⁴ 145 **METHODS**

A scoping review was deemed the most appropriate study design to answer the research questions as it
 aims to map the available evidence and identify characteristics or factors related to an emerging and
 complex concept(28,29). The uncertainty regarding the evidence sources, methodologies and amount
 and quality of available data determined the choice of this approach.

This study was conducted in accordance with the Joanna Briggs Institute (JBI) scoping review guidance
and the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for scoping
reviews (PRISMA-ScR) (Supplementary File 1). The protocol was registered within the Open Science
Framework Registries (https://osf.io/rsd8x) and it was published elsewhere(30).

49 154

51 155 Patient and Public Involvement

Patients and public were not included in the design, conduct, or reporting of this research as it is targetedfor researchers, clinicians, managers and policy makers.

- 56 158
- 58 159
- 60 160

Research Question and Aims

The research question of this review is 'What are the key characteristics of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for patients with LBP?' Our objectives are to identify which MoCs have been implemented for LBP management, describe their main characteristics and commonalities in care delivery, and highlight any gaps in knowledge regarding their real-world implementation.

Inclusion Criteria

Eligibility criteria were defined through the Population, Concept, Context (PCC) framework(28,29). Target population are LBP patients, with or without radicular pain, of any duration, excluding specific causes or serious pathologies. Records including broader populations, such as "musculoskeletal pain" or "spinal pain", were also excluded. MoC was defined as the provision and delivery of care in a local setting, including service planning, care coordination and management of services(21,22,31). Operational criteria were defined to differentiate a MoC from intervention programmes(22,30). Regarding the context, MoCs were included if they were developed in primary healthcare or other levels of healthcare delivery, as long as they included primary care interventions in the clinical pathway(31).

Search Strategy

A comprehensive search was conducted on MEDLINE(PubMed), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, PEDro, Scopus, and Web of Science, as well as grey literature sources (Figure 1). Hand searching was performed in peer-reviewed journals and relevant organisation websites(32). Additional studies were identified through reference list screening. Initial searches conducted in May 2021 used key terms like "low back pain," "model of care" and "primary care". Subsequent tailored searches across all databases were performed (Supplementary File 2). Only records published since 2000 were considered as we aim to examine evidence-based and coordinated healthcare delivery for LBP, reflecting the current concept of MoC. Language restrictions for English, Portuguese, or Spanish were established due to practical constraints related to the availability of translation resources. The search commenced in January 2022 and was last updated in December 2022, with search strategies reviewed and conducted by an experienced information scientist (HD).

[Please insert Figure 1 – PRISMA flow diagram showing the identification, screening, eligibility and inclusion process of the articles]

Study Selection

Records were imported to EndNote X9 (Clarivate Analytics, USA) for screening and duplicate removal. Two reviewers independently screened titles and abstracts (STD and DC). Eligibility criteria were tested with a random sample of 25 records. Afterwards, full-text screening was performed by two researchers

(STD and AM), with a pilot test on 10 studies for consistency. Disagreements were discussed with a thirdreviewer (DC).

200 Data Charting

To ensure data extraction transparency(28), a standardised form (Supplementary File 3) was developed and piloted, covering a summary of the studies, the identification and description of the MoC (name, country, target population, main objectives) and respective key elements (levels of care and settings, health professionals involved, type of care delivered and core components of health interventions). Two researchers (STD and AM) extracted data independently and resolved uncertainties with the research team. Only relevant data to the research question were extracted, and when necessary, the authors were contacted for clarifications. Regular video meetings were held for data review and process updates.

21 208

23 209 Synthesis and Presentation of Results

Findings were synthesised through deductive content analysis in 3 phases: preparation, organisation, and reporting(33). Data is presented in narrative, tabular, and chart formats for each MoC for LBP management. Descriptive results include the identification of the MoCs, their general description, and key elements, while quantitative results refer to frequency counts of the data.

31 214

Protocol Deviations

Four research questions were framed in the protocol of this study(30). However, during the processes of data extraction and analysis, it became clear that the complexity of the topic and richness of the available data justified a rigorous description and interpretation of the findings. Therefore, findings on patient-, system- and implementation-related outcomes of MoCs and context-specific factors (macro, meso, micro and multiple levels) contemplated in their implementation will be reported in a subsequent paper. Additionally, one criterion was added to those published in the protocol, which is the MoC is not digital (e.g. telemedicine, telerehabilitation, web-based programs and/or mobile apps).

46 223

48 224 **RESULTS**

- 50 225
- 52 226 Search Results

The PRISMA flow diagram (Figure 1) outlines the search and selection process. From the 4081 records
 yielded in first instance, 29 studies(34–62), published between 2011 and 2022, were included. They
 portray 11 MoCs implemented in primary healthcare.

2		
3 4	231	Characteristics of the Included Studies
5	232	Table 1 identifies each MoC and their corresponding studies. Quantitative studies (n=19) mainly consisted
6 7	233	of randomised controlled trials (n=9) and observational cohorts (n=9). These studies assessed the clinical
8	234	effectiveness and efficacy of 9 MoCs(34,39,42,44,46,48,49,51,55,57,58,60-62) and healthcare resources
9 10	235	utilisation of 7 MoCs(34,39,46,52-54,56-58,60-62). Only BetterBack was evaluated for healthcare
11	236	quality(43) and economic evaluations were solely performed for 3 MoCs(34,35,46,58,60,61). Qualitative
12 13	237	studies (n=5; 5 MoCs) focused on implementation outcomes and strategies(36,37,41,45,59), while mixed
15 14	238	methods studies (n=5; 3 MoCs) investigated patient and organisational outcomes, as well as the
15	239	experiences of different stakeholders(38,47,50). Detailed characteristics of the studies, including eligibility
16 17	240	criteria, sample sizes, outcomes and outcome measures, can be found in Supplementary File 4.
18 19	241	
20 21	242	[Please Insert Table 1 – MoCs identification and corresponding studies]
22 23	243	
24 25	244	General Description
26 27	245	The 11 MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP patients are the STarT Back
27	246	(34,35,46,56–58), SCOPiC(59–61), MATCH(36,62), TARGET(37–39), BetterBack [®] Model of Care(40–
29	247	43), Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45,47–49), Beating Back Pain Service (BBPS)(50), North
30 31	248	East Essex Primary Care Trust (PCT) manual therapy service(51), Interprofessional Spine Assessment
32	249	and Education Clinics (ISAEC)(52), Saskatchewan Spine Pathway(SSP)(53,54) and Back Pain
33 34	250	Assessment Clinic (BAC)(55).
35 36	251	All MoCs were implemented in high-income countries from Europe, North America and Australia (Figure
30 37	252	2). Most implementations (n=5) were set in the United Kingdom (UK), followed by the United States of
38	253	America (USA) (n=2) and Canada (n=2). STarT Back(34,35,46,56–58) was the only MoC implemented in
39 40	254	three countries (UK, Ireland and Denmark). However, adaptations of this MoC, with significant
41	255	adjustments to its core characteristics, were also implemented in the USA (MATCH and TARGET)(36-
42 43	256	39,62) and Sweden (BetterBack☺)(40–43).
44	257	
45 46	258	[Please insert Figure 2 – Geographical representation of the MoCs (n=11) implemented for LBP in
47 48	258 259	primary healthcare worldwide]
48 49 50	2 <i>3</i> 9 260	
51	261	The target population of the MoCs involved adults with LBP, with or without radicular pain, or
52 53	261	radiculopathy. North East Essex PCT manual therapy service(51) and BAC(55) also included patients
54	262 263	with neck pain. BBPS(50) and Irish STarT Back(57) were the only MoCs that established the duration of
55 56	263 264	
57	264 265	pain as an eligibility criterion, namely, the presence of LBP for more than 6 weeks and 3 months, respectively (Supplementary File 4)
58 59 60	205	respectively (Supplementary File 4).

BMJ Open

Most MoCs (n=8) aimed to promote evidence-informed practice to improve clinical effectiveness. They were informed by national or international clinical practice guidelines to design the service delivery and health interventions for the management of LBP. Only Canadian MoCs, ISAEC(52) and SSP(53,54), did not specify the guidelines they followed, although the studies mentioned the need to provide care in line with current recommendations.

MoCs comprising more than one level of care, such as interface services and/or secondary care (44,45,48,49,52–55,59–61), were especially concerned with reducing waiting times and optimising referral behaviours for imaging, care delivery and specialist review. Goals related to equitable access to care were only identified for the Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway(44) and the North East Essex PCT manual therapy service(51).

The majority of MoCs were implemented within the National Healthcare Systems through local (n=3) and regional (n=7) pathways. Only the Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway refers to a national MoC(44,45), MATCH(36,62) and TARGET(37-39) were implemented in integrated healthcare delivery systems of the USA. Additionally, only four MoCs (Danish STarT Back, SCOPiC, TARGET and ISAEC)(39,52,58,60) were implemented in different geographical areas, covering urban, inner city and rural settings.

282 Table 2 presents detailed information on the general characteristics of the different MoCs, including target
 283 population, goals, type of care, settings and health professionals involved in care delivery.

285 [Please insert Table 2 – General characteristics of the MoCs]

35 286

37 287 Settings and Healthcare Professionals

Most MoCs (n=10) for LBP encompass multiple healthcare setting. General practices serve as the entry point for 8 MoCs, being important in the initial management of LBP patients. These MoCs ensure continuity of care in outpatient physiotherapy clinics and community care settings, where patients receive the main health interventions. SCOPiC(59-61), Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45,47-49) and BAC(55) also include other settings, such as interface, secondary and tertiary care services. MATCH(36,62), TARGET(37-39) and BetterBack©(40-43) were exclusively implemented in primary healthcare clinics featuring onsite physiotherapy departments.

The health professionals who most commonly deliver care in MoCs are general practitioners and physiotherapists. General practitioners are primarily involved in the initial assessment and referral of patients receiving health services, whereas physiotherapists oversee the rehabilitation process. Four models also include osteopaths, chiropractors, and acupuncturists(44,45,50-52), depending on the integration of these professionals within the specific healthcare system of each country. MoCs that incorporate more than one level of care(44,45,53-55,59-61) comprise consultations of medical specialties with surgeons and rheumatologists. Four MoCs(44,45,47-49,52-54,59-61) also include

advanced practice clinicians, usually physiotherapists specialised in triage processes and identificationand management of red flags and emergency conditions.

305 Type of Care

The majority of MoCs (n=7) use a stratified care approach, targeting health intervention to patients' subgroups based on their prognostic profile and/or pattern diagnosis. Less treatment is given to those who are at low risk or whose signs and symptoms are less severe, while high-risk patients receive more specialised treatment or are referred to secondary care. The only MoC that is characterised by a stepped approach is the BAC(55), being essentially a health service dedicated to the screening and referral of LBP patients.

Hybrid care, combining stratified and stepped approaches, was identified in four MoCs. BetterBack©(40-43) and Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45,47–49) stratify patients based on clinical prognosis. If there are no improvements after the main health intervention, patients are referred to additional group care in BetterBack©(40-43) and to Pain Management Services and specialist spinal surgical options in the Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45,47-49). In BBPS(50) and North East Essex PCT service(51), the stepped care occurs first through education sessions and usual general practitioner care, respectively. Patients are stratified a posteriori based on their treatment preferences, such as care provided by physiotherapists, osteopaths or chiropractors. Figure 3 and Table 2 summarise the type of care provided in each MoC.

33 321

322 [Please insert Figure 3 – Sunburst chart representing the different approaches of care delivered
 323 by the MoCs]

- ³⁸ 324
- 40325Core Components of MoCs41

To facilitate the reporting, core components were separated into five moments, which correspond to Referral, Assessment, Health Interventions, Follow-ups and Discharge. These elements are presented in Supplementary File 5.

47 329

49 330 Referral and Assessment

As aforementioned, the initial consultation with a general practitioner is an entry point on the pathway in
 all MoCs. In 3 MoCs(34,35,40–45), self-referral through direct access to services is possible, as well as
 referral by other health professionals (MATCH, TARGET and ISAEC). Surgeons are the main referrers in
 SSP(53,54) and BAC(55).

The assessment of LBP patients concerns mainly the exclusion of red flags, physical assessment and
 stratification. Physiotherapists are the most common health professionals (n=9) to carry out the
 assessment, followed by the GP and triage specialists. The only model that does not carry out an

3 338 assessment before an intervention is the BBPS(50), which is only performed after a group education
 339 session.

 $\frac{6}{7}$ 340

341 Health Interventions

Education (n=10), exercise (n=9) and manual therapy (n=7) were the key core elements of MoCs reported by most studies. With the exception of North East Essex PCT service(51) and BAC(55), all MoCs included at least a minimal education intervention, focusing on the reassurance about the benign nature of LBP and self-management strategies. These messages were communicated directly by the health professionals or through support tools, such as written information, DVDs and online content.

In MoCs that include a stratified approach, patients receive appropriate matched treatments, with different doses of education, exercise and manual therapy, according to their prognosis, pattern diagnosis or treatment preference. More complex interventions, such as interventions for high-risk patients(34-41,43,45,46,48,56–58,60,62) and community-based spinal rehabilitation programmes(44,45,47–49,55), combine physical and psychological therapies, adding cognitive-behavioural approaches and support for long-term self-management. However, these are poorly described in the included studies.

The majority of MoCs include a health intervention that may vary from a single session (for low-risk patients in stratified approaches according to prognosis profile) to several weeks of multifaceted rehabilitation programmes. However, not all models establish a specific duration for these interventions. Individualised treatments are the chosen format for healthcare delivery in most MoCs, except for Irish STarT Back(57). Group interventions appear to be a second treatment option in BetterBack@(40-43) and Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45,47–49), when the main health intervention did not result in benefits for LBP patients.

360 Other interventions, such pain medication prescription or review, were usually delivered by GP or other
 361 medical doctor in the initial consultation (STarT Back, TARGET, Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway
 362 and SSP). None of the MoCs included occupational interventions or treatments focused on the adoption
 363 of healthy lifestyles.

44 364

46 365 Follow-up and Discharge

Follow-up management and criteria for discharge were not well-defined in the included studies. When there are no improvements in the health condition, follow-ups may combine referral to additional group interventions, interface or secondary/tertiary care services. Irish(57) and Danish(58) STarT Back, TARGET(37–39) and BBPS(55) did not report how and when follow-ups are conducted.

S70 Concerning discharges, it seems they occur at the end of health interventions, but the reporting is not
 S71 clear. In risk-stratified models, such as STarT Back, patients attend a pre-set number of appointments to
 S72 receive treatments. However, it is poorly described if patients are discharged after this period, with 6
 S73 MoCs not mentioning any criteria or timing. In TARGET(37–39), Low Back and Radicular Pain

Pathway(44,45,47–49) and North East Essex PCT service(51) patients can be discharged at any point
along the pathway upon improvement of the LBP.

DISCUSSION

This study mapped the available evidence regarding the core characteristics and key elements of MoCs implemented in primary healthcare for the management of LBP. Eleven MoCs were found, all of them implemented in high-income countries with strong primary healthcare services, where general practitioners and physiotherapists serve as the main referrers. The majority of MoCs involve complex interventions delivered by physiotherapists, showing great variability in the reporting of core components, including unclear duration, follow-up and discharge criteria.

Firstly, MoCs for LBP are in various stages of research and integration into health systems. While the Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway(44,45) is implemented nationwide, other MoCs are in trial phases regionally or locally. This reflects a growing emphasis on adopting MoCs for LBP, recognised for their potential to enhance care quality through evidence-based practices(63). However, given the inconsistent outcomes observed with these MoCs, they are not yet suitable for implementation beyond research environments.

Recent studies show that LBP patients receiving treatments aligned with guidelines see better clinical outcomes and less healthcare usage(64). Although the reviewed MoCs align with these guidelines, only BetterBack©(40-43,65) has been assessed for its adherence to quality standards in care delivery. The reports suggest guideline-compliant designs, yet often lack detail on ensuring intended delivery of interventions. The gap between research findings and practical application in clinical settings remains(9,66), as the current evidence does not fully explore this transition. Future research should more thoroughly document care delivery assessment and monitoring processes.

Ten MoCs included stratified care approaches. Considering the successful implementation of the STarT Back(34) in UK on clinical and cost-effectiveness(34,35,46,56), adaptations of this MoC were developed to other countries. Recently, a systematic review found that a stratified care approach provides substantial clinical, economic and health related cost benefits in the medium and high-risk subgroups compared with usual care in short- and medium-term follow-ups(67). This may explain why MoCs tend to follow a stratified or hybrid approach to deliver care using the STarT Back Screening Tool. However, evidence shows that some adaptations of the MoC in other countries, such as in the USA, failed to show its clinical effectiveness. Moreover, despite there is no current evidence favouring stratified over stepped approaches for LBP management, the stepped care has demonstrated efficacy for other musculoskeletal conditions, such as osteoarthritis(25). The development of future MoCs may involve research on stepped care solutions as both strategies are endorsed by guidelines for treating LBP(11,13,68,69).

This review found that many MoCs for managing LBP align with recommended practices, emphasising
 primary and community care as initial contact points(22) involving specialised health professionals, and
 focusing on education and exercise interventions(8,11–14). However, there was significant variability in

411 how health interventions were reported over time, with many studies lacking detailed documentation on
 412 follow-up procedures, discharge criteria, and specialised interventions across care levels. Accurate and
 413 detailed reporting of these interventions is essential for their replication and adaptation, critical for
 414 successful implementation in clinical settings.

MoCs aim to streamline and enhance healthcare efficiency through effective coordination across care sectors. Such coordination is key to delivering integrated, patient-centred care(17,22). Despite this emphasis, our review found that only a four(36–38,45,47,48,60,61) of the 11 MoCs provided clear details on achieving this coordination, often only mentioning clinical pathways and electronic health records. This gap suggests a potential underprioritisation of or challenges in implementing effective care integration, echoing broader findings of limited care integration for LBP patients between primary and secondary settings(27,70). Future research should focus on detailing strategies to improve healthcare provider collaboration, shared decision-making, and treatment plan adjustments to foster better care integration(71).

This review intended to inform clinicians and decision-makers on the current stage of MoCs implementation worldwide. We intend to continue this reflection through the synthesis of context-specific factors and outcomes used to evaluate the implementation of MoCs for LBP in primary healthcare. A subsequent paper will provide a comprehensive understanding of how implementation processes and strategies may have influenced outcomes.

³⁰ ₃₁ 429

430 Strengths and Limitations

The major strength include adherence to JBI recommendations(28,29,32), ensuring a robust and systematic methodology, right from protocol design to the presentation of results. Critical aspects such as the development of the search strategy, screening of records by two independent reviewers, and regular team discussions during data extraction and analysis were conducted under this guidance. However, the study also faced challenges such as potential evidence selection bias due to search strategies and language restrictions, possibly excluding some pertinent studies on MoCs. Variations in MoC terminologies in literature, the inclusive definition of MoC, and the ambiguity between specific evidence-based interventions and MoCs posed additional issues. Despite a focus on LBP-related MoCs, other relevant studies concerning spinal disorders may have been missed. To mitigate these issues, a broad and sensitive search strategy, an overinclusion approach during screening, several adjustments to the extraction form and regular reviewer discussions were employed. Yet, the diversity in MoC reporting possibly led to the omission of certain information, even though specific frameworks and a continuously adapted data form were utilised to tackle this challenge.

54 444

55 445 *Implications*

446 Throughout this process, it became evident that most of the MoCs implemented for LBP in primary
 447 healthcare are still under investigation and require further testing to produce robust estimates on their
 448 effectiveness, as well as guidance for optimal implementation. Future research should focus on

BMJ Open

effectiveness-implementation studies with pragmatic designs to reproduce the challenges of
 implementing MoCs in real-world clinical settings, such as integration across care sectors and differences
 in funding models, context features and teams of healthcare providers(70).

Additionally, in line with the recommendations for conducting scoping reviews(28,29), a quality or risk of bias assessment was not performed in this study. Systematic reviews and meta-analyses are needed to assess the methodological quality of the studies and provide stronger conclusions on their findings. This knowledge may contribute to inform health policies, interventions and infrastructures favouring the implementation of a MoC that promote the delivery of high-quality care for LBP patients in the most efficient and sustainable way for health systems.

Finally, this scoping review sheds light on features shared by MoCs for LBP, offering a detailed insight into their foundations, content and resource requirements. However, the heterogeneity in reporting reveals the need for guidelines on the development and implementation of MoCs. This guidance will facilitate their transferability and adaptation to primary healthcare settings.

463 CONCLUSION

This study provides a broad overview of the key common elements of eleven MoCs implemented for LBP patients in primary healthcare worldwide. These MoCs are aligned with clinical practice guideline recommendations. Primary healthcare is the entry point for patients into the health system and they are offered stratified care approaches, based on education, exercise and manual therapy. More complex interventions or referral to secondary and tertiary care are feasible options when first approaches fail. However, most studies were very heterogeneous in reporting care coordination and its delivery over time. Additionally, most MoCs are not integrated into health systems and are still in the early stages of research. These findings highlight the need for guidelines to support the research, development and implementation of MoCs in real-world settings.

41 473

43 474 **Funding:** This project is supported by FCT – Fundação para a Ciência e a Tecnologia, I.P., under the
475 PhD grant awarded to STD (UI/BD/150882/2021) and the MyBack project (PTDC/SAU-SER/7406/2020),
476 in which EBC is the principal investigator.

48 477 Competing Interests: The authors declare no conflicts of interest.
 49

478 Acknowledgements: The authors gratefully thank the late Professor Carla Nunes for considerable help
 479 and inspiration in the design and development of this study.

Ethics Approval: As this study involve a secondary analysis of previously published data, ethical
 481 approval is not required.

482 Author contributions: STD, EBC, PA and DC conceived the study. HD supported the formulation of
 483 search strategies and the literature search. Title and abstract screening were performed by STD and DC.
 484 Full-text screening and data extraction was carried out by STD and AM with the support of DC to solve

BMJ Open

disagreements. Data analysis was performed by STD and discussed with EBC, PA and BH throughout the process. STD drafted this manuscript. All authors revised and approved the final version of the manuscript. Data sharing: Not applicable as no datasets were generated for this study. All relevant data were included in the article or as supplementary file. Additional data are not available. Figure 1. PRISMA flow diagram showing the identification, screening, eligibility and inclusion process of the articles. Figure 2. Geographical representation of the MoCs (n=11) implemented for LBP in primary healthcare worldwide. Figure 3. Sunburst chart representing the different approaches of care delivered by the MoCs. REFERENCES 1. GBD 2021 Low Back Pain Collaborators. Global, regional, and national burden of low back pain, 1990 – 2020, its attributable risk factors, and projections to 2050: a systematic analysis of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2021. Lancet Rheumatol. 2023;5(June). 2. Wasiak R, Kim JY, Pransky G. Work disability and costs caused by recurrence of low back pain: Longer and more costly than in first episodes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2006; 3. Hartvigsen J, Hancock MJ, Kongsted A, Louw Q, Ferreira ML, Genevay S, et al. What low back pain is and why we need to pay attention. Lancet. 2018;391(10137):2356-67. 4. Gouveia N, Canhão H, Branco JC. The Burden of Chronic Low Back Pain in the Adult Portuguese Population: an Epidemiological Population-Based Study Under the Scope of Epireumapt. Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Universidade Nova de Lisboa; 2015. 5. Gouveia N, Rodrigues A, Eusébio M, Ramiro S, Machado P, Canhão H, et al. Prevalence and social burden of active chronic low back pain in the adult Portuguese population: results from a national survey. Rheumatol Int. 2016;36(2):183-97. 6. Lemmers GPG, van Lankveld W, Westert GP, van der Wees PJ, Staal JB. Imaging versus no imaging for low back pain: a systematic review, measuring costs, healthcare utilization and absence from work. Eur Spine J [Internet]. 2019;28(5):937-50. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-019-05918-1 7. Kim LH, Vail D, Azad TD, Bentley JP, Zhang Y, Ho AL, et al. Expenditures and Health Care Utilization Among Adults With Newly Diagnosed Low Back and Lower Extremity Pain. JAMA Netw open. 2019;2(5):e193676. 8. Oliveira CB, Maher CG, Pinto RZ, Traeger AC, Lin CWC, Chenot JF, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of non-specific low back pain in primary care: an updated overview. Eur Spine J [Internet]. 2018;27(11):2791-803. Available from:

Page 17 of 51

BMJ Open

1			
2 3 4	520		https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-018-5673-2
5	521	9.	Dziedzic KS, French S, Davis AM, Geelhoed E, Porcheret M. Implementation of musculoskeletal
6 7	522		Models of Care in primary care settings: Theory, practice, evaluation and outcomes for
8	523		musculoskeletal health in high-income economies. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet].
9 10	524		2016;30(3):375–97. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2016.08.004
11 12	525	10.	Beyera GK, O'Brien J, Campbell S. Health-care utilisation for low back pain: a systematic review
13	526		and meta-analysis of population-based observational studies. Rheumatol Int [Internet].
14 15	527		2019;39(10):1663–79. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00296-019-04430-5
16	528	11.	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Low back pain and sciatica in over 16s:
17 18	529		assessment and management. Full guideline: Assessment and noninvasive treatments. Royal
19 20	530		college of Physicians. 2016.
21	531	12.	Chenot JF, Greitemann B, Kladny B, Petzke F, Pfingsten M, Schorr SG. Clinical Practice
22 23	532		Guideline: Non-specific low back pain. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2017;114:883–90.
24	533	13.	Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, McLean RM, Forciea MA. Noninvasive treatments for acute, subacute, and
25 26	534		chronic low back pain: A clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann
27 28	535		Intern Med. 2017;166(7):514–30.
29	536	14.	Lin I, Wiles L, Waller R, Goucke R, Nagree Y, Gibberd M, et al. What does best practice care for
30 31	537		musculoskeletal pain look like? Eleven consistent recommendations from high-quality clinical
32 33	538		practice guidelines: Systematic review. Br J Sports Med. 2019;1–10.
34	539	15.	Buchbinder R, Underwood M, Hartvigsen J, Maher CG. The Lancet Series call to action to
35 36	540		reduce low value care for low back pain: an update. Pain. 2020;161(9):S57–64.
37	541	16.	Powell AC, Rogstad TL, Elliott SW, Price SE, Long JW, Deshmukh UU, et al. Health care
38 39	542		utilization and pain outcomes following early imaging for low back pain in older adults. J Am
40 41	543		Board Fam Med. 2019;32(6):773–80.
42	544	17.	Speerin R, Needs C, Chua J, Woodhouse LJ, Nordin M, Mcglasson R, et al. Implementing
43 44	545		models of care for musculoskeletal conditions in health systems to support value-based care.
45	546		Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet]. 2020;34(5). Available from:
46 47	547		https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2020.101548
48 49	548	18.	Foster NE, Anema JR, Cherkin D, Chou R, Cohen SP, Gross DP, et al. Prevention and
50	549		treatment of low back pain: evidence, challenges, and promising directions. Lancet.
51 52	550		2018;391(10137):2368–83.
53	551	19.	Hall AM, Scurrey SR, Pike AE, Albury C, Richmond HL, Matthews J, et al. Physician-reported
54 55	552		barriers to using evidence-based recommendations for low back pain in clinical practice: A
56	553		systematic review and synthesis of qualitative studies using the Theoretical Domains
57 58	554		Framework. Implement Sci. 2019;14(1):1–19.
59 60	555	20.	Traeger AC, Buchbinder R, Elshaug AG, Croft PR, Maher CG. Care for low back pain: can

BMJ Open

2 3	FFC		
4 5	556 557		health systems deliver? Bull World Health Organ [Internet]. 2019;97(6):423–33. Available from: http://www.who.int/entity/bulletin/volumes/97/6/18-226050.pdf
6 7	558	21.	Briggs AM, Chan M, Slater H. Models of Care for musculoskeletal health: Moving towards
8	559		meaningful implementation and evaluation across conditions and care settings. Best Pract Res
9 10	560		Clin Rheumatol [Internet]. 2016;30(3):359–74. Available from:
11	561		http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2016.09.009
12 13	562	22.	Briggs AM, Jordan JE, Jennings M, Speerin R, Chua J, Bragge P, et al. A Framework to
14	563		Evaluate Musculoskeletal Models of Care [Internet]. Cornwall, UK; 2016. Available from:
15 16	564		http://bjdonline.org/a-framework-to-evaluate-musculoskeletal-models-of-care/
17 18	565	23.	Speerin R, Slater H, Li L, Moore K, Chan M, Dreinhofer K, et al. Moving from evidence to
18	566		practice: Models of care for the prevention and management of musculoskeletal conditions. Best
20 21	567		Pr Res Clin Rheumatol. 2014;28(3):479–515.
22	568	24.	Chehade MJ, Yadav L, Kopansky-Giles D, Merolli M, Palmer E, Jayatilaka A, et al. Innovations
23 24	569		to improve access to musculoskeletal care. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol [Internet].
25	570		2020;(xxxx):101559. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2020.101559
26 27	571	25.	Kongsted A, Kent P, Quicke JG, Skou ST, Hill JC. Risk-stratified and stepped models of care for
28	572	20.	back pain and osteoarthritis: are we heading towards a common model? PAIN Reports.
29 30	573		2020;5(5):e843.
31 32	574	26.	Costa N, Blyth FM, Amorim AB, Parambath S, Shanmuganathan S, Huckel Schneider C.
33	575	20.	Implementation Initiatives to Improve Low Back Pain Care in Australia: A Scoping Review. Pain
34 35	576		Med (United States). 2022;23(12):1979–2009.
36		07	
37 38	577	27.	Murphy C, French H, McCarthy G, Cunningham C. Clinical pathways for the management of low
39	510		book pain from primary to apopialized care; a systematic review. Fur Spine 1, 2022;21/7);10/6
	578 579		back pain from primary to specialised care: a systematic review. Eur Spine J. 2022;31(7):1846–
40 41	579		65.
40 41 42	579 580	28.	65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations
40 41	579 580 581	28.	65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth.
40 41 42 43 44 45	579 580 581 582	28.	65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32.
40 41 42 43 44	579 580 581 582 583	28. 29.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	579 580 581 582 583 583		 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	579 580 581 582 583		 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	579 580 581 582 583 583		 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	579 580 581 582 583 583 584 585	29.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth. 2022;20(4):953–68.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	579 580 581 582 583 583 584 585 586	29.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth. 2022;20(4):953–68. Duarte ST, Nunes C, Costa D, Donato H, Cruz EB. Models of care for low back pain patients in
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	579 580 581 582 583 583 584 585 586 586	29. 30.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth. 2022;20(4):953–68. Duarte ST, Nunes C, Costa D, Donato H, Cruz EB. Models of care for low back pain patients in primary healthcare: a scoping review protocol. BMJ Open. 2022;12(4).
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 586 587 588	29. 30.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth. 2022;20(4):953–68. Duarte ST, Nunes C, Costa D, Donato H, Cruz EB. Models of care for low back pain patients in primary healthcare: a scoping review protocol. BMJ Open. 2022;12(4). WHO. Operational Framework for Primary Health Care [Internet]. World Health Organization.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 585 586 587 588 588	29. 30. 31.	 65. Pollock D, Peters MDJ, Khalil H, McInerney P, Alexander L, Tricco AC, et al. Recommendations for the extraction, analysis, and presentation of results in scoping reviews. JBI Evid Synth. 2023;21(3):520–32. Peters MDJ, Godfrey C, McInerney P, Khalil H, Larsen P, Marnie C, et al. Best practice guidance and reporting items for the development of scoping review protocols. JBI Evid Synth. 2022;20(4):953–68. Duarte ST, Nunes C, Costa D, Donato H, Cruz EB. Models of care for low back pain patients in primary healthcare: a scoping review protocol. BMJ Open. 2022;12(4). WHO. Operational Framework for Primary Health Care [Internet]. World Health Organization. 2020. 1–132 p. Available from: https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240017832

Page 19 of 51

1 2			
2 3 4	592	33.	Elo S, Kyngäs H. The qualitative content analysis process. J Adv Nurs. 2008;62(1):107–15.
5	593	34.	Hill JC, Whitehurst DGT, Lewis M, Bryan S, Dunn KM, Foster NE, et al. Comparison of stratified
6 7	594		primary care management for low back pain with current best practice (STarT Back): A
8	595		randomised controlled trial. Lancet [Internet]. 2011;378(9802):1560–71. Available from:
9 10	596		http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60937-9
11 12	597	35.	Whitehurst DGTT, Bryan S, Lewis M, Hill J, Hay EM. Exploring the cost-utility of stratified
12	598		primary care management for low back pain compared with current best practice within risk-
14 15	599		defined subgroups. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1796–802.
16	600	36.	Hsu C, Evers S, Balderson BH, Sherman KJ, Foster NE, Estlin K, et al. Adaptation and
17 18	601		implementation of the start back risk stratification strategy in a US health care organization: A
19 20	602		process evaluation. Pain Med (United States). 2019 Jun;20(6):1105–19.
21	603	37.	Beneciuk JM, George SZ, Greco CM, Schneider MJ, Wegener ST, Saper RB, et al. Targeted
22 23	604		interventions to prevent transitioning from acute to chronic low back pain in high-risk patients:
24	605		development and delivery of a pragmatic training course of psychologically informed physical
25 26	606		therapy for the TARGET trial. Trials. 2019 May;20(1):256.
27	607	38.	Middleton A, Fitzgerald GK, Delitto A, Saper RB, Gergen Barnett K, Stevans J. Implementing
28 29	608		stratified care for acute low back pain in primary care using the STarT Back instrument: a
30 31	609		process evaluation within the context of a large pragmatic cluster randomized trial. BMC
32	610		Musculoskelet Disord. 2020 Dec;21(1).
33 34	611	39.	Delitto A, Patterson CG, Stevans JM, Freburger JK, Khoja SS, Schneider MJ, et al. Stratified
35	612		care to prevent chronic low back pain in high-risk patients: the TARGET trial. A multi-site
36 37	613		pragmatic cluster randomized trial. Eclinicalmedicine. 2021;34.
38 39	614	40.	Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Kongsted A, Abbott A. Confidence, attitudes, beliefs and
40	615		determinants of implementation behaviours among physiotherapists towards clinical
41 42	616		management of low back pain before and after implementation of the BetterBack model of care.
43	617		BMC Health Serv Res. 2020;20(1):1–14.
44 45	618	41.	Enthoven P, Eddeborn F, Abbott A, Schroder K, Fors M, Oberg B. Patients' experiences of the
46	619		BetterBack model of care for low back pain in primary care - a qualitative interview study. Int J
47 48	620		Qual Stud Health Well-being. 2021;16(1).
49 50	621	42.	Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Hedevik H, Fors M, Abbott A. Effectiveness and Quality of
51	622		Implementing a Best Practice Model of Care for Low Back Pain (BetterBack) Compared with
52 53	623		Routine Care in Physiotherapy: A Hybrid Type 2 Trial. J Clin Med. 2021;10(6):1230.
54	624	43.	Schröder K, Öberg B, Enthoven P, Hedevik H, Abbott A. Improved adherence to clinical
55 56	625		guidelines for low back pain after implementation of the BetterBack model of care: A stepped
57 58	626		cluster randomized controlled trial within a hybrid type 2 trial. Physiother Theory Pract. 2022
59	627		Mar;1–15.
60			

Page 20 of 51

BMJ Open

1 2

2			
3	628	44.	Greenhough C. National Back Pain and Radicular Pain Pathway 2017 - Including
4 5	629		Implementation of NICE Guidance NG59. Trauma Program Care NHS Engl. 2017;(June).
6 7	630	45.	Ryan C, Pope CJ, Roberts L. Why managing sciatica is difficult: patients' experiences of an NHS
8 9	631		sciatica pathway. A qualitative, interpretative study. BMJ Open. 2020;10(6):e037157.
10	632	46.	Foster NE, Mullis R, Hill JC, Lewis M, Whitehurst DG, Doyle C, et al. Effect of stratified care for
11 12	633		low back pain in family practice (IMPaCT Back): a prospective population-based sequential
13	634		comparison. Ann Fam Med. 2014;12(2):102–11.
14 15	635	47.	Martin D, Ryan C, Wellburn S, Hamilton S, Jess MA. The North of England Regional Back Pain
16	636		and Radicular Pain Pathway: Evaluation. 2018;(February):1–26.
17 18	637	48.	Jess MA, Ryan C, Hamilton S, Wellburn S, Atkinson G, Greenough C, et al. Does duration of
19 20	638		pain at baseline influence clinical outcomes of low back pain patients managed on an evidence-
20 21	639		based pathway? Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2018;43(17):E998–1004.
22 23	640	49.	Jess MA, Ryan C, Hamilton S, Wellburn S, Atkinson G, Greenough C, et al. Does Duration of
24	641		Pain at Baseline Influence Longer-term Clinical Outcomes of Low Back Pain Patients Managed
25 26	642		on an Evidence-Based Pathway? Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2021;46(3):191–7.
27	643	50.	Cheshire A, Polley M, Peters D, Ridge D. Patient outcomes and experiences of an acupuncture
28 29	644	50.	and self-care service for persistent low back pain in the NHS: A mixed methods approach. BMC
30 31	645		Complement Altern Med. 2013;13(1):1.
32	646	51.	Gurden M, Morelli M, Sharp G, Baker K, Betts N, Bolton J. Evaluation of a general practitioner
33 34	647	51.	referral service for manual treatment of back and neck pain. Prim Health Care Res Dev.
35	648		2012;13(3):204–10.
36 37	649	50	
38	049	52.	Zarrabian M, Bidos A, Fanti C, Young B, Drew B, Puskas D, et al. Improving spine surgical
	650		access appropriateness and efficiency in metropolitan urban and rural settings. Can I Surg
39 40	650 651		access, appropriateness and efficiency in metropolitan, urban and rural settings. Can J Surg.
40 41	651		2017;60(5):342–8.
40	651 652	53.	2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care
40 41 42 43 44	651 652 653	53.	2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine.
40 41 42 43	651 652 653 654	53.	2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	 651 652 653 654 655 	53. 54.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	 651 652 653 654 655 656 		 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	 651 652 653 654 655 		 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52	 651 652 653 654 655 656 		 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes.
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 	54.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35. Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 	54.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35. Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective model? Twelve-month results from the Back pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) prospective cohort
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 	54.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35. Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 	54.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35. Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective model? Twelve-month results from the Back pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) prospective cohort
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 	54. 55.	 2017;60(5):342–8. Kindrachuk DR, Fourney DR. Spine surgery referrals redirected through a multidisciplinary care pathway: effects of nonsurgeon triage including MRI utilization. J Neurosurg Spine. 2013;20(1):87–92. Wilgenbusch CS, Wu AS, Fourney DR. Triage of spine surgery referrals through a multidisciplinary care pathway: A value-based comparison with conventional referral processes. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014;39(22):S129–35. Moi JHYY, Phan U, de Gruchy A, Liew D, Yuen TI, Cunningham JE, et al. Is establishing a specialist back pain assessment and management service in primary care a safe and effective model? Twelve-month results from the Back pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) prospective cohort pilot study. BMJ Open. 2018 Oct;8(10).

Page 21 of 51

BMJ Open

1 2			
2 3 4	664		population-based, sequential comparison study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2015;40(6):405–14.
5	665	57.	Murphy SE, Blake C, Power CK, Fullen BM. Comparison of a Stratified Group Intervention
6 7	666		(STarT Back) with Usual Group Care in Patients with Low Back Pain: A Nonrandomized
8 9	667		Controlled Trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2016;41(8):645–52.
10	668	58.	Morsø L, Olsen Rose K, Schiøttz-Christensen B, Sowden G, Søndergaard J, Christiansen DH.
11 12	669 (70		Effectiveness of stratified treatment for back pain in Danish primary care: A randomized
13 14	670		controlled trial. Eur J Pain (United Kingdom). 2021;25(9):2020–38.
15 16	671 (72	59.	Saunders B, Konstantinou K, Artus M, Foster NE, Bartlam B. Patients' and clinicians'
17	672 673		perspectives on a "fast-track" pathway for patients with sciatica in primary care: Qualitative findings from the SCOPiC stratified care trial. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2020;21(1).
18 19		<u> </u>	
20 21	674 675	60.	Konstantinou K, Lewis M, Dunn K, Ogollah R, Artus M, Hill J, et al. Stratified care versus usual care for management of patients presenting with sciatica in primary care (SCOPiC): a
22	676		randomised controlled trial [with consumer summary]. Lancet Rheumatol 2020 Jul;2(7)e401-
23 24	677		e411. 2020;
25 26	678	61.	Foster NE, Konstantinou K, Lewis M, Ogollah R, Saunders B, Kigozi J, et al. Stratified versus
27 28	679		usual care for the management of primary care patients with sciatica: The scopic RCT. Health
29	680		Technol Assess (Rockv). 2020 Oct;24(49):1–160.
30 31	681	62.	Cherkin D, Balderson B, Wellman R, Hsu C, Sherman KJ, Evers SC, et al. Effect of Low Back
32 33	682		Pain Risk-Stratification Strategy on Patient Outcomes and Care Processes: the MATCH
34	683		Randomized Trial in Primary Care. J Gen Intern Med. 2018;33(8):1324–36.
35 36	684	63.	Buchbinder R, van Tulder M, Öberg B, Costa LM, Woolf A, Schoene M, et al. Low back pain: a
37 38	685		call for action. Lancet. 2018;391(10137):2384–8.
39	686	64.	Hanney WJ, Masaracchio M, Liu X, Kolber MJ. The influence of physical therapy guideline
40 41	687 688		adherence on healthcare utilization and costs among patients with low back pain: A systematic
42 43			review of the literature. PLoS One. 2016;11(6):1–18.
44 45	689 690	65.	Schröder K. Implementing BetterBack – a Best Practice Physiotherapy Healthcare Model for Low Back Pain Clinician and Patient Evaluation. Linköping University Medical Dissertations.
46	691		2021.
47 48	692	66.	Lau R, Stevenson F, Ong BN, Dziedzic K, Treweek S, Eldridge S, et al. Achieving change in
49 50	693	00.	primary care-causes of the evidence to practice gap: Systematic reviews of reviews. Implement
51	694		Sci [Internet]. 2016;11(1). Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13012-016-0396-4
52 53	695	67.	Ogbeivor C, Elsabbagh L. Management approach combining prognostic screening and targeted
54 55	696		treatment for patients with low back pain compared with standard physiotherapy: A systematic
56 57	697		review & meta-analysis. Musculoskeletal Care. 2021;(January).
58	698	68.	Agency for Clinical Innovation. Management of people with acute low back pain - Model of care.
59 60	699		Vol. 58, La Revue du praticien. 2016.

2 3 4 5	700 701	69.	Wambeke P, Desomer A, Ailliet L, Demoulin C. Low Back Pain and Radicular Pain: Assessment and Management 2017. 2017;
6 7 8 9 10 11	702 703 704 705	70.	Coeckelberghs E, Verbeke H, Desomer A, Jonckheer P, Fourney D, Willems P, et al. International comparative study of low back pain care pathways and analysis of key interventions. Eur Spine J [Internet]. 2021;30(4):1043–52. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00586-020-06675-2
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 32 42 52 26 27 28 29 30 31 22 33 43 53 67 38 90 41 42 34 45 46 47 48 950 51 52 54 55 67 89 60	706	71.	Schultz EM, McDonald KM. What is care coordination? Int J Care Coord. 2014;17(1–2):5–24.

708 Table 1. MoCs identification and corresponding studies

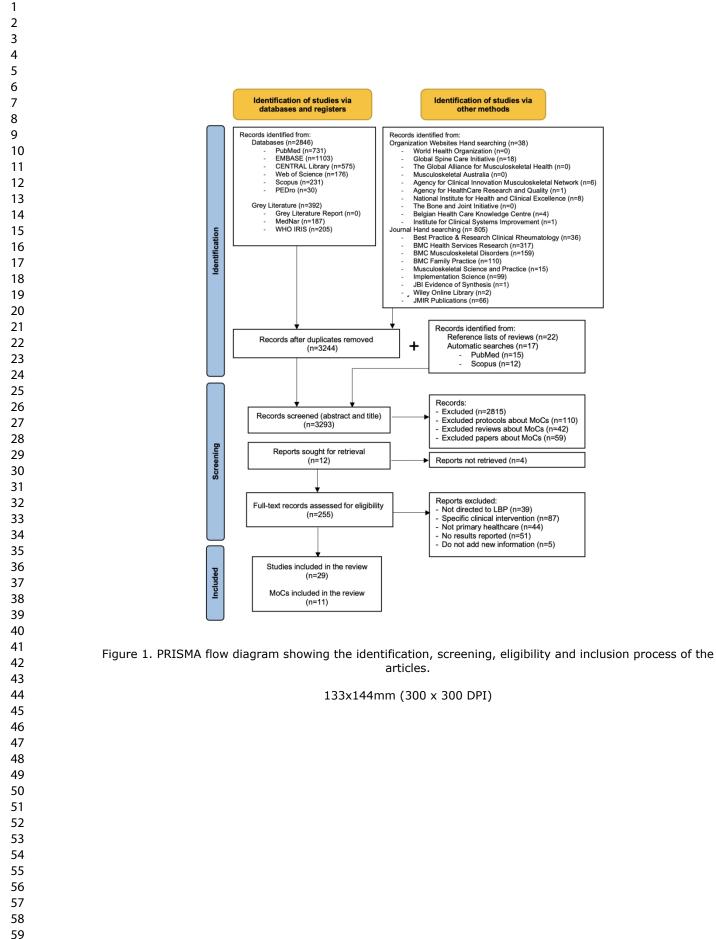
MoC designation	Country	Study	Objective	Type of study
		Hill et al. (2011)(34)	To compare the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of stratified primary care with non-stratified current best practice (STarT Back trial)	RCT
	UK	Whitehurst et al. (2012)(35)	To determine the economic implications of providing stratified care compared with non-stratified current best practice for each specific risk-defined subgroup (STarT Back trial)	RCT (cost-utility)
START BACK Subgroups for	UK	Foster et al. (2014)(46)	To determine the effects of implementing risk-stratified in family practice on physician's clinical behaviour, patient outcomes and costs (IMPaCT Back trial)	Observational cohor before-after
Targeted Treatment		Whitehurst et al. (2015)(56)	To explore the cost-utility of implementing stratified care in general practice, compared with usual care, within risk-defined patient subgroups (IMPaCT Back trial)	RCT (cost-utility)
-	Ireland	Murphy et al. (2016)(57)	To explore the effectiveness of group-based (high-risk group) stratified care in primary care	Nonrandomised contro trial
	Denmark	Morsø et al. (2021)(58)	To evaluate the clinical efficacy and cost-effectiveness of stratified care compared with current practice in Danish primary care	RCT
SCOPIC		Saunders et al. (2020)(59)	To explore patients' and clinicians' perspectives on the acceptability of the 'fast-track' pathway	Qualitative
SCiatica Outcomes in Primary Care	UK	Konstantinou et al. (2020)(60)	To investigate the clinical and cost-effectiveness of stratified care versus non-stratified usual care for patients presenting with sciatica in primary care	RCT
Primary Gare		Foster et al. (2020)(61)	To compare the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the SCOPiC care versus non-SCOPiC care in primary care	Mixed methods
MATCH Matching Appropriate		Cherkin et al. (2018)(62)	To evaluate the effect of implementing an adaptation of the STarT Back strategy in a US primary care setting	Cluster RCT
Treatment to Consumers' Healthcare needs	USA	Hsu et al. (2019)(36)	To describe the implementation strategies and uptake of an intervention that incorporated the STarT Back stratified care model into several primary care clinics	Qualitative
TARGET		Beneciuk et al. (2019)(37)	To describe the training developed and delivered to prepare PTs for providing treatment in the TARGET trial	Qualitative
Targeted Interventions to Prevent Chronic Low Back Pain in	USA	Middleton et al. (2020)(38)	To examine variation in risk stratification and referral of high-risk patients to psychologically informed physical therapy; and to identify barriers and facilitators related to the risk stratification and referral processes.	Mixed methods
High-Risk Patients		Delitto et al. (2021)(39)	To test if implementation of a risk-stratified approach to care would result in lower rates of chronic LBP and improved self-reported disability; and if the stratified approach supplemented with referral to PIPT is superior to stratified care alone	Cluster RCT
		Schröder et al. (2020)(40)	To evaluate PTs' confidence, attitudes and beliefs in managing patients before and after a multifaceted implementation of the BetterBack [©] and to evaluate determinants of implementation behaviours among PTs	Observational cohord before-after
BETTERBACK [©] Model	Sweden	Enthoven et al. (2021)(41)	To describe patient experiences of received primary care according to the BetterBack [®] in primary care	Qualitative
of Care	Sweden	Schröder et al. (2021)(42)	To evaluate the effectiveness and a sustained multifaceted implementation strategy of the BetterBack [®] compared to routine PT care; To compare patient outcomes based on the fidelity of clinical practice quality index adherence regarding PT care.	Cluster RCT
		Schröder et al. (2022)(43)	To evaluate if PT' adherence to clinical practice guideline recommendations improves after a multifaceted implementation of the BetterBack [®]	Cluster RCT
Low Back and Radicular Pain	UK (National)	Greenough (2017)(44)	To produce and use a generic pathway for the management of LBP and radicular pain in adults, from the general practitioner's surgery to specialised care	Report (grey literature

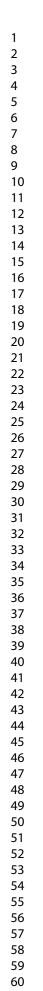
Pathway		Ryan et al. (2020)(45)	To explore how people experience being managed for sciatica within a National Health Service pathway	Qualitative
-	UK (North)	Martin et al. (2018)(47)	To evaluate what changes are seen in patient outcomes and experiences, and in the performance of the health service following the implementation of the pathway	Mixed methods (gre literature)
-	UK	Jess et al. (2018)(48)	To investigate the association between the duration of pain at baseline and the clinical outcomes of patients with LBP enrolled on NERBPP	Observational cohor
	(North East)	Jess et al. (2021)(49)	To evaluate the association between baseline pain duration and medium-to-long term clinical outcomes in LBP patients enrolled on the NERBPP	Observational cohor
Beating Back Pain Service (BBPS)	UK	Cheshire et al. (2013)(50)	To report patient outcomes and experiences of the BBPS	Mixed methods
North East Essex Primary Care Trust manual therapy service	UK	Gurden et al. (2012)(51)	To describe and evaluate a community-based musculoskeletal service in terms of patient-reported outcomes and satisfaction	Observational cohor
Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics (ISAEC)	Canada	Zarrabian et al. (2017)(52)	To determine the effect of ISAEC on access for surgical assessment, referral appropriateness and efficiency for patients meeting a priori referral criteria in rural, urban and metropolitan settings	Observational cohor
Saskatchewan Spine	Canada	Kindrachuk & Fourney (2014)(53)	To determine how the SSP pathway affects utilisation of MRI and spine surgery	Retrospective study registry-based
Pathway (SSP)	Canada	Wilgenbusch et al.	To determine if outpatient referrals through a multidisciplinary spine care pathway were more likely to be	Retrospective study
		(2014)(54)	candidates for surgery than conventional physician referrals; to compare clinical differences wait times for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment.	registry-based
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm		(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic	registry-based Observational cohort p study n; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study n; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic	registry-based Observational cohort p study h; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study h; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study h; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study h; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study h; MoC – Model of Care;
Back Pain Assessment Clinic (BAC) BAC – Back pain Assessm	ent Clinic; BBPS	(2014)(54) Moi et al. (2018)(55) S – Beating Back Pain S	for magnetic resonance imaging and surgical assessment. To report on the design, implementation and evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the BAC model Abbreviatures: Service (BBPS); ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pair and Radicular Pain Pathway; PTs – Physiotherapists; RCT – Randomised controlled trial; SCOPiC - Sciatic SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;	registry-based Observational cohort p study n; MoC – Model of Care;

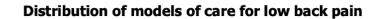
Table 2. General characteristics of the MoCs

МоС	Study	MoC Goals	Population	Type of care	Settings	Health professionals	Context
	STarT Back (34,35)	Implement stratified care; Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Improve care effectiveness; Reduce costs; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging	LBP, radiculopathy	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (general practices and PT-led back pain clinic)	GPs, nurses and PTs	NHS (Primary Care Trusts); General practices with the Keele GP Research Partnership (network of practices); Clinical manifestation of the guidelines of the Royal College of General Practitioners (1996) Working Group on Guidelines for the Management Acute LBP in Primary Care (2006) and Arthritis an Musculoskeletal Alliance (2004).
START BACK	IMPaCT Back (46,56)				PHC (general practices and community-based PT practices)	GPs and PTs	NHS (Primary Care Trusts); Clinical manifestation the NICE guidelines (2009)
STAR	Ireland (57)	Implement stratified care; Improve care effectiveness; Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Reduce healthcare resources use	LBP, radicular pain	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (PT-led spinal triage clinic - Back Pain Clinic)	GPs and PTs	NHS (Waterford City Primary Care); Clinical manifestation of the NICE guidelines for LBP (2009
	Denmark (58)	Implement stratified care; Improve care effectiveness; Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Reduce costs; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging	LBP, radicular pain	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (general practices and PT clinics)	GPs and PTs	PHC from different geographical areas of the Regio of Southern and Central Denmark.
SCOPIC	(59–61)	Reduce wait times for imaging and/or specialist review; Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Improve care effectiveness; Implement stratified care	LBP, radicular pain (suspected sciatica)	Stratified (by prognosis and pattern diagnosis)	PHC (general practices, community PT services), primary/secondary care interface services and secondary care	GPs, PTs, spinal specialist PTs and spinal surgeons	NHS (Trusts); General practices localised in a mix urban, inner city, semi-rural and rural areas; Spin: specialist services include specialist clinics at the primary/secondary care interface, spinal orthopaed and pain clinic teams (treatments offered are part NHS care).
MATCH	(36,62)	Implement stratified care; Improve care effectiveness; Reduce healthcare utilisation; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging	LBP	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (clinics with onsite PT departments)	Medical doctors, physician assistants/ nurse practitioners and PTs	Integrated healthcare delivery system (Group Heal Adaptation of the STarT Back approach: major differences concern the delivery of care, which follo the Group Health treatment guidelines.
TARGET	(37–39)	Implement stratified care; Improve care effectiveness; Reduce healthcare resources use; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging	LBP	Stratified (by prognosis)	PHC (clinics)	PHC physicians and PTs	Five health care systems (University of Pittsburg Medical Center, Boston Medical Center, Johns Hopkins Medicine, Intermountain Health, Medica University of South Carolina) - network of PHC clin in both urban and rural environments; MoC directed manage high-risk patients (according to SBST stratification).
BETTERBACK ©	(40–43)	Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Improve care effectiveness; Promote integrated care	LBP, radiculopathy	Hybrid - Stratified/ stepped	PHC (PT clinics)	PTs	Adaptation of best practice clinical guidelines. developed by the Danish Health and Medicines Authority (2016) and the English NICE (2016) to t Swedish context

Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway	National (44,45)	Improve care effectiveness; Promote timely and/or equitable access to care; Promote EBP and/or quideline-concordant care;		Hybrid – Stratified/ stepped	PHC, Community Services, Secondary Care and Specialist Pain Management Services	GPs, PTs, chiropractors, osteopaths, pharmacists, TTPs, specialist spinal surgeon, multidisciplinary staffing	NHS; The implementation of the National Pathway i a decision of the Clinical Commissioning Groups, considering services and provision within their commissioning area; TTPs play a core role in the pathway.
k and Ra Pathwa	North(47)	Promote integrated care; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review; Optimise referral behaviour for care	LBP, radicular pain	Not reported	PHC (outpatient PT service)		NHS (Community Trust); Part of the national pathwa (UK Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway); Clinic manifestation of the NICE guidelines for LBP (2009
Low Back	North East (48,49)	and/or imaging		Hybrid – Stratified/ stepped	PHC, primary/secondary care interface services and secondary care	GPs and TTPs (specialised nurses and PTs)	Clinical manifestation of the NICE guidelines for LE (2009)
Beating Back Pain Service	(50)	Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review	LBP	Hybrid - Stepped/ Stratified (by patient preference)	PHC and community care	GPs, occupational therapists, acupuncturists, psychotherapists	NHS (Primary Care Trust); Clinical manifestation c the NICE guidelines for LBP (2009)
North East Essex PCT service	(51)	Improve care effectiveness; Promote timely and/or equitable access to care; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging; Reduce healthcare resources use	Back or neck pain	Hybrid - Stepped/ Stratified (by patient preference)	PHC and community care (chiropractic, osteopathic and PT clinics)	GPs, chiropractors, osteopaths and PTs	NHS (North East Essex Primary Care Trust); Clinic manifestation of the NICE guidelines for LBP (2009
ISAEC	(52)	Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging; Promote integrated care	LBP	Stratified (by pattern diagnosis)	PHC and ISAEC clinics	Doctors, nurse practitioners, PTs, chiropractors, surgeons, pain specialists and rheumatologists	Funded by the Ontario Ministry of Health and Long Term Care to enable shared-care management o LBP; Implemented in rural, urban and metropolitan settings.
Saskatchewan Spine Pathway	(53,54)	Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Promote integrated care; Improve care effectiveness and efficiency; Reduce variations in practice patterns; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging	LBP, radicular pain	Stratified (by pattern diagnosis)	PHC and SSP clinics	Physicians, spine surgeons and specialised PTs	Pathway developed by spine surgeons; It uses a multidisciplinary triage process and treatment algorithms based on the SSP classification; The SS classification defines 4 clinical patterns of symptom and signs determined by history and physical examination.
Back pain Assessme nt Clinic	(55)	Promote EBP and/or guideline-concordant care; Promote integrated care; Optimise referral behaviour for care and/or imaging; Reduce wait times for care, imaging and/or specialist review	LBP or neck pain	Stepped	PHC, tertiary neurosurgery and orthopaedic referral centre	Practice PTs, rheumatology registrars, rheumatologists, neurosurgeons, orthopaedic spinal surgeons	BAC is a community-based specialist service for assessing and managing neck and LBP; Pathway developed by health professionals of the Royal Melbourne Hospital (RMH), which serves as a tertia neurosurgery and orthopaedic referral centre; Rheumatologist coordinate BAC care.







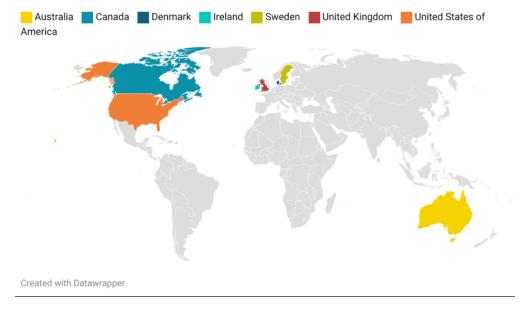
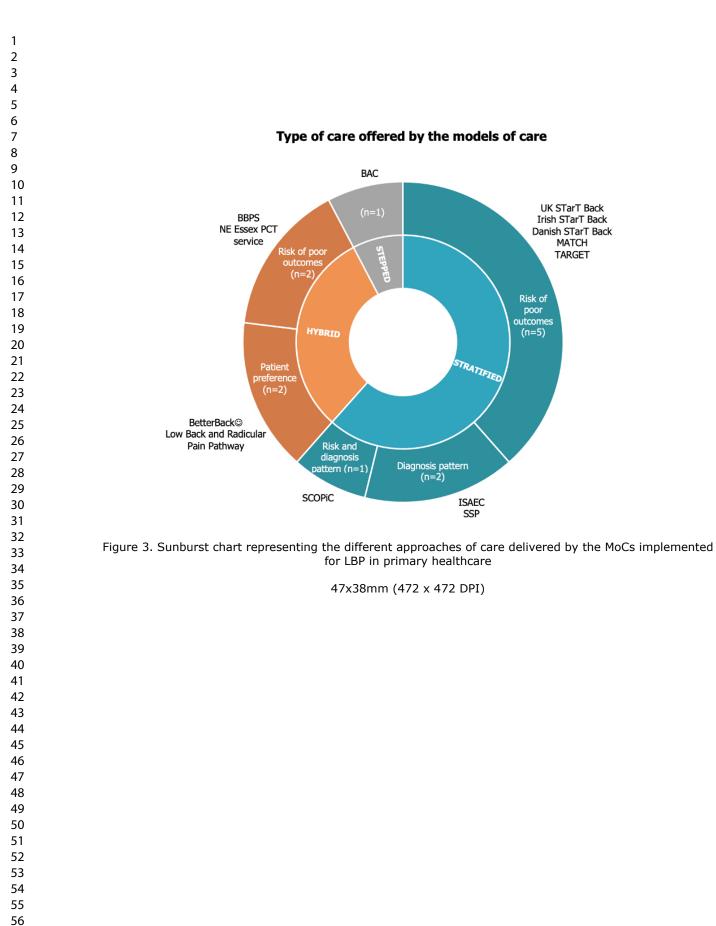


Figure 2. Geographical representation of the MoCs implemented for LBP in primary healthcare worldwide

47x30mm (472 x 472 DPI)

60



For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

1	
2	
2	
3	
4	
4 5 6 7	
2	
6	
7	
8	
0	
9	
10	
11	
12	
12	
13	
14	
15	
10	
10	
17	
18	
10	
19	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 312 323 34 35 36 37	
21	
22	
22	
23	
24	
25	
20	
20	
27	
28	
20	
29	
30	
31	
22	
52	
33	
34	
35	
22	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

SECTION	ITEM	PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM	REPORTED ON PAGE #
TITLE			REFORTED ON FAGE #
Title	1	Identify the report as a scoping review.	Title page – page 1
ABSTRACT			·
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary that includes (as applicable): background, objectives, eligibility criteria, sources of evidence, charting methods, results, and conclusions that relate to the review questions and objectives.	Abstract – page 2
INTRODUCTION			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. Explain why the review questions/objectives lend themselves to a scoping review approach.	Pages 4 and 5
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of the questions and objectives being addressed with reference to their key elements (e.g., population or participants, concepts, and context) or other relevant key elements used to conceptualize the review questions and/or objectives.	Research question and aims – Page 6 line 161
METHODS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate whether a review protocol exists; state if and where it can be accessed (e.g., a Web address); and if available, provide registration information, including the registration number.	Page 5 line 152
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify characteristics of the sources of evidence used as eligibility criteria (e.g., years considered, language, and publication status), and provide a rationale.	Inclusion criteria and Search Strategy (page 6)
Information sources*	7	Describe all information sources in the search (e.g., databases with dates of coverage and contact with authors to identify additional sources), as well as the date the most recent search was executed.	Search strategy (page 6)
Search	8	Present the full electronic search strategy for at least 1 database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	Supplementary File 2
Selection of sources of evidence†	9	State the process for selecting sources of evidence (i.e., screening and eligibility) included in the scoping review.	Study selection (page 6 and 7)
Data charting process‡	10	Describe the methods of charting data from the included sources of evidence (e.g., calibrated forms or forms that have been tested by the team before their use, and whether data charting was done independently or in duplicate) and	Data charting (page 7); Additional File 3

1
2 3
4 5
6
7 8
9 10
11
12 13
14 15
16 17
18
19 20
21 22
23
24 25
26 27
28 29
30
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 32 4 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 4 35 36 37
33 34
35 36
37
38 39
40 41
42 43
44
45 46
47 48
49
50 51
52 53
54 55
56
57 58
59

SECTION	ITEM	PRISMA-ScR CHECKLIST ITEM	REPORTED ON PAGE #
		any processes for obtaining and	
		confirming data from investigators.	
		List and define all variables for which	
Data items	11	data were sought and any	Data charting (page 7);
		assumptions and simplifications made.	Additional File 3
		If done, provide a rationale for	
Critical appraisal		conducting a critical appraisal of	
of individual		included sources of evidence;	
sources of	12	describe the methods used and how	Not applicable
evidence		this information was used in any data	
		synthesis (if appropriate).	
Synthesis of		Describe the methods of handling	Synthesis and
results	13	and summarizing the data that were	presentation of results
		charted.	(page 7)
RESULTS			
Soloction of		Give numbers of sources of evidence	
Selection of sources of	14	screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with	Literature search (page
evidence	14	reasons for exclusions at each stage,	7); Figure 1
evidence		ideally using a flow diagram.	
Characteristics		For each source of evidence, present	
of sources of	15	characteristics for which data were	Page 8; Table 1
evidence		charted and provide the citations.	
Critical appraisal		If done, present data on critical	
within sources of	16	appraisal of included sources of	Not applicable
evidence		evidence (see item 12).	
Results of		For each included source of	
individual	17	evidence, present the relevant data	Pages 8 to 12
sources of evidence		that were charted that relate to the	5
evidence		review questions and objectives. Summarize and/or present the	
Synthesis of	18	charting results as they relate to the	Pages 8 to 12
results	10	review questions and objectives.	1 ages 0 to 12
DISCUSSION	I		
		Summarize the main results	
		(including an overview of concepts,	
Summary of		themes, and types of evidence	
evidence	19	available), link to the review	Page 12 - First paragrap
ovidonico		questions and objectives, and	
		consider the relevance to key	
		groups.	
Limitations	20	Discuss the limitations of the scoping review process.	Page 13
		Provide a general interpretation of	
		the results with respect to the review	
Conclusions	21	questions and objectives, as well as	Page 14
		potential implications and/or next	
		steps.	
UNDING			
		Describe sources of funding for the	
Fundin -	00	included sources of evidence, as well	Dama 44
Funding	22	as sources of funding for the scoping	Page 14
		review. Describe the role of the funders of the scoping review.	

MEDLINE (Pubmed) – January 13th, 2022

Search	Query	Records retrieved
#1	(("back pain" [MesH]) OR ("back pain" [tiab]) OR ("low-back pain" [MesH]) OR ("low back pain" [tiab]) OR ("sciatica" [MesH]) OR ("sciatica neuropathy" [MesH]) OR ("sciatica" [tiab]) OR ("backache" [tiab]) OR ("back ache" [tiab]) OR ("lumb* pain" [tiab]) OR ("lumbago" [tiab]) OR ("spinal pain" [tiab]) OR ("spondylosis" [tiab]) OR ("back disorder" [tiab]))	91 347
#2	(("Models, Organizational"[MesH]) OR ((theor*[tiab] OR concept*[tiab] OR framework*[tiab] OR model*[tiab] OR program*[tiab] OR approach*[tiab])) AND (("critical pathways"[MeSH] OR "model of care"[tiab] OR "care model"[tiab] OR "functional integration"[tiab] OR "clinical integration"[tiab] OR "case management"[MeSH] OR "delivery of health care, integrated"[MeSH] OR "disease management"[MeSH] OR "patient care management"[MeSH] OR "patient-centered care"[MeSH] OR "continuity of patient care"[MeSH] OR "comprehensive health care"[MeSH] OR "managed care program*"[tiab] OR "multidisciplinary care"[tiab] OR "interdisciplinary care"[tiab] OR "cross disciplinary care"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care cross-disciplinary care"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care chains"[tiab] OR "care continuity"[tiab] OR "care cross sectoral care"[tiab] OR "integrated health care"[tiab] OR "integrated medicine"[tiab] OR "integrated social network*"[tiab] OR "integration of care"[tiab] OR "integrated medicine"[tiab] OR "integrated social network*"[tiab] OR "transition of care"[tiab] OR "transition of	384 556
#3	("primary health care"[MeSH] OR (("primary"[tiab] AND "health"[tiab]) AND "care"[tiab])) OR ("primary health care"[tiab] OR ("primary"[tiab] AND "care"[tiab]) OR "primary care"[tiab])) OR (("general practice"[MeSH] OR ("general"[tiab] AND "practice"[tiab]) OR "general practice"[tiab])) OR ("general"[tiab] AND "medicine"[tiab]) OR "general medicine"[tiab]) OR ("family practice"[MeSH] OR ("family"[tiab] AND "practice"[tiab]) OR "family practice"[MeSH] OR ("family"[tiab] AND "practice"[tiab]) OR "family practice"[tiab])) OR ("family"[tiab] AND "medicine"[tiab])) OR "family medicine"[tiab]) OR (("primaries"[tiab] OR "primary"[tiab]) AND "servic*"[tiab])	597 247
#4	#1 AND #2 AND #3	854
Limited	to: since 2000, English, Portuguese and Spanish	731
	– December 3 rd 2022	
Searc h	Query	Recor s retriev
#1	('backache'/exp OR 'sciatica'/exp OR 'spondylosis'/exp) AND ('nonbiological model'/ex OR 'disease management'/exp OR 'holistic care'/exp OR 'patient care'/exp OR 'transitional care'/exp OR 'interdisciplinary care'/exp OR 'case management'/exp OR 'multidisciplinary care'/exp OR 'disease management program'/exp) AND ('primary health care'/exp OR 'general practice'/exp) AND ([english]/lim OR [portuguese]/lim OR [spanish]/lim) AND [2000-2022]/py AND ([article]/lim OR [article in press]/lim OR [data papers]/lim OR [editorial]/lim OR [erratum]/lim OR [letter]/lim OR [note]/lim OR [review]/lim OR [short survey]/lim OR [preprint]/lim) OR	1103

	('back pain' OR 'low-back pain' OR 'low back pain' OR 'sciatica			
	neuropathy' OR 'sciatica' OR 'backache' OR 'back ache' OR 'lumb*			
	pain' OR 'lumbago' OR 'spinal pain' OR 'spondylosis' OR 'back disorder')			
	AND			
	('models,organizational' OR theor* OR concept* OR framework* OR model* OR prog	Ira		
	m* OR approach*) AND ('critical pathways' OR 'model of care' OR 'care model' OR 'functional integration' OR 'clinical integration' OR 'case			
	management' OR 'delivery of health care, integrated' OR 'disease			
	management' OR 'patient care management' OR 'patient-centered care' OR 'continui	tv		
	of patient care' OR 'comprehensive health care' OR 'managed care	.,		
	program*' OR 'multidisciplinary care' OR 'interdisciplinary care' OR 'inter-disciplinary			
	care' OR 'cross disciplinary care' OR 'cross-disciplinary care' OR 'multiple			
	interventions' OR 'care chain' OR 'care chains' OR 'care continuity' OR 'care			
	continuation' OR 'care transition*' OR 'chain of care' OR 'continuity of care' OR 'cross			
	sectoral care' OR 'integrated health care' OR 'integrated medicine' OR 'integrated so network*' OR 'integration of care' OR 'intersectoral care' OR 'linked	ciai		
	care' OR 'management model' OR 'service network*' OR 'transition of			
	care' OR 'transitional care' OR 'transmural care' OR 'holistic care')			
	AND (((((primary AND health AND care OR primary) AND care OR general)			
	AND practice OR general) AND medicine OR family) AND practice OR family)			
	AND medicine AND [2000-2022]/py AND ([english]/lim OR [portuguese]/lim OR			
	[spanish]/lim)			
Cochran	e Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) – December 3 rd 2022			
Search	Query	Re		
#1		ret		
<u>#1</u> #2	MeSH low back pain - explode all MeSH back pain - explode all			
#3	MeSH lumbosacral region - explode all			
#3	MeSH lumbosacral region - explode all (back pain):ti.ab OR (low back pain):ti.ab OR sciatica:ti.ab	2		
	MeSH lumbosacral region - explode all (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar	2		
#3 #4	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back	2		
#4	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab			
#4 #5	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4}	2		
#4	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all	2		
#4	<pre>(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR</pre>			
#4 #5 #6 #7	<pre>(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab</pre>	2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8	<pre>(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7</pre>	2		
#4 #5 #6 #7	<pre>(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all</pre>	2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9	<pre>(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7</pre>	2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab (OR #1-#4) MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH case management – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all	2: 2: 2: 4		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR (sp	2 2: 2:		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #11 #12 #13 #14	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab Patient - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient-centered care - explode all	2: 2: 2: 4		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all 	2 2: 2: 4 4 : 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (framework*	2 2: 2: 4 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2:		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab (OR #1-#4) MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab (approach*):t	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab = #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all {OR #9-#16} (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR	2 2: 2: 4 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2:		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab = explode all = MeSH critical pathways – explode all = MeSH case management – explode all = MeSH delivery of health care - explode all = MeSH patient care management - explode all = MeSH patient care management - explode all = MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all = MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all = MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all = {OR #9-#16} = (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinar	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient-centered care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all (OR #9-#16} (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (inter-disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (multiple interventions):ti,ab OR 	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab = explode all = MeSH critical pathways – explode all = MeSH case management – explode all = MeSH delivery of health care - explode all = MeSH patient care management - explode all = MeSH patient care management - explode all = MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all = MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all = MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all = {OR #9-#16} = (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinar	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1-#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH case management – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all MeSH disease management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all (OR #9-#16} (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (inter-disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (care continuity):ti,ab OR (care):ti,ab OR (care	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16 #17	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab {OR #1.#4} MeSH models, organizational - explode all (theor*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab #6 OR #7 MeSH critical pathways - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient-centered care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all (OR #9-#16} (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (care chain):ti,ab OR (care continuity):ti,ab OR (care):ti,ab OR (integrated medicine):ti,ab OR (integrated social network):ti,ab OR (integration of care):ti,ab OR (integrated social network):ti	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16 #17	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR created all MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disci	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16 #17	(back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR explode all MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH case management – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient-centered care - explode all MeSH patient-centered care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all QCR #9-#16} (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross sectoral care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross sectoral care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross sectoral care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (integrated health care):ti,ab OR (integrated medicine):ti,ab OR (integrated social network):ti,ab OR (management model):ti,ab OR (transmural care):ti,ab OR	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
#4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16 #17	 (back pain):ti,ab OR (low-back pain):ti,ab OR (low back pain):ti,ab OR sciatica:ti,ab OR (sciatic neuropathy):ti,ab OR backache:ti,ab OR (back ache):ti,ab OR (lumbar pain):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR lumbago:ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (spinal pain):ti,ab OR spondylosis:ti,ab OR (back disorder):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR (concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR concept*):ti,ab OR (framework*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (model*):ti,ab OR (approach*):ti,ab OR explode all MeSH critical pathways – explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH delivery of health care - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH patient care management - explode all MeSH continuity of patient care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all MeSH comprehensive health care - explode all (model of care):ti,ab OR (care model):ti,ab OR (multidisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (interdisciplinary care):ti,ab OR (cross disciplinary care):ti,ab OR (2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		

Records

retrieved

#19	#6 OR (#7 AND (#17 OR #18))	107093
#20	MeSH primary health care - explode all	8157
#21	MeSH general practice - explode all	2494
#22	MeSH family practice - explode all	1980
	(primary health care):ti,ab OR (primary healthcare):ti,ab OR (primary care):ti,ab OR	10793
#23	(general practice):ti,ab OR (general medicine):ti,ab OR (family practice):ti,ab OR	
	(family medicine):ti,ab OR (primar* AND servic*):ti,ab	
#24	{OR #20-#23}	110252
#25	#5 AND #19 AND #24	590
.imits t	o: Jan 2000 – Dec 2022	575

PEDro – December 2nd 2022

Query	Records retrieved
Abstract & Title= (primary care model of care)	
Problem= (pain)	
Body Part= (lumbar spine, sacro-iliac joint or pelvis)	
Subdiscipline= (musculoskeletal)	30
Method= (clinical trial)	
Published since=2000	
When Searching: Match all search terms (AND)	
December 3rd 2022	
	Abstract & Title= (primary care model of care) Problem= (pain) Body Part= (lumbar spine, sacro-iliac joint or pelvis) Subdiscipline= (musculoskeletal) Method= (clinical trial) Published since=2000

SCOPUS – December 3rd 2022

Search	Query	Records retrieved
#1	TITLE-ABS-KEY(("back pain") OR ("back pain") OR ("low-back pain") OR ("low back pain") OR ("sciatica") OR ("sciatic neuropathy") OR ("sciatica") OR ("backache") OR ("back ache") OR ("lumbar pain") OR ("lumbago") OR ("spinal pain") OR ("spondylosis") OR ("back disorder")) AND TITLE-ABS-KEY(("model W/2 care" OR "care model") OR ((theor* OR concept* OR framework* OR model* OR program* OR approach*) AND ("critical path*" OR "care path*" OR "clinical path*" OR (delivery W/2 care) OR "functional integration" OR "clinical integration" OR "case management" OR "managed care" OR "Patient care plan" OR "integrated delivery system*" OR "integrated care" OR "disease N2 management" OR "care management" OR "care management" OR "Patient*Cent*red Care" OR "Patient Focused Care" OR (continuity W/2 care) OR (continuity W/2 *care) OR (continuum W/2 care) OR (continuity W/2 care) OR (continuity W/2 *care) OR (continuum W/2 care) OR (multidisciplinary W/2 care) OR (inter*disciplinary W/2 care) OR ("cross*disciplinary" W/2 care) OR (continuity W/2 care) OR (care W/2 transition) OR (care W/2 continuity) OR (care W/2 continuation) OR (*care W/2 transition) OR (chain AND w/2*care) OR (continuity W/2 care) OR "cross sectoral care" OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network" OR (integrat* W/2 care) OR "integrated medicin	231

Web of Science Core Collection – December 3rd 2022

	Search	Query	Records retrieved
_	#1	(("back pain") OR ("back pain") OR ("low-back pain") OR ("low back pain") OR ("sciatica") OR ("sciatica neuropathy") OR ("sciatica") OR ("backache") OR ("back	176

	ache") OR ("lumb* pain") OR ("lumbago") OR ("spinal pain") OR ("spondylosis") OR ("back disorder")) (Topic) AND (("Models, Organizational") OR ((theor* OR concept* OR framework* OR model* OR program* OR approach*)) AND (("critical pathways" OR "model of care" OR "care model" OR "functional integration" OR "clinical integration" OR "case management" OR "delivery of health care, integrated" OR "disease management" OR "patient care management" OR "patient-centered care" OR "continuity of patient care" OR "comprehensive health care" OR "managed care program*" OR "multidisciplinary care" OR "interdisciplinary care" OR "inter-disciplinary care" OR "cross disciplinary care" OR "cross-disciplinary care" OR "multiple interventions" OR "care chain" OR "care chains" OR "care continuity" OR "care continuation" OR "care transition*" OR "chain of care" OR "integrated medicine" OR "integrated social network*" OR "integration of care" OR "integrated medicine" OR "linked care" OR "management model" OR "service network*" OR "transition of care" OR "transitional care" OR "transmural care" OR "holistic care"))) (Topic) AND primary health care OR primary healthcare OR primary care OR general practice OR general medicine OR family practice OR family medicine (Topic)	
	erature Report – December 2 nd 2022	Record
Search	Query	retrieve
	("back pain" OR "low back pain" OR "sciatica" OR "lumbago" OR "backache") AND ("model of care" OR "care model" OR "clinical pathway" OR "care pathway" OR "service delivery" OR "integrated care" OR "care management" OR "comprehensive	0
#1	care" OR "care chain") AND ("Primary care" OR "primary healthcare" OR "primary health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice")	0
#1	health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR	0
MedNar (health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR	
	health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice")	Record
MedNar (health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice") Search Engine – December 2 nd 2022	Record retrieve
MedNar Search	health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice") Search Engine – December 2 nd 2022 Query ("back pain" OR "low back pain" OR "sciatica" OR "lumbago" OR "backache") AND ("model of care" OR "care model" OR "clinical pathway" OR "care pathway" OR "service delivery" OR "integrated care" OR "care management" OR "comprehensive care" OR "care chain") AND ("Primary care" OR "primary healthcare" OR "primary health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR	Record retrieve
MedNar Search #1	health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice") Search Engine – December 2 nd 2022 Query ("back pain" OR "low back pain" OR "sciatica" OR "lumbago" OR "backache") AND ("model of care" OR "care model" OR "clinical pathway" OR "care pathway" OR "service delivery" OR "integrated care" OR "care management" OR "comprehensive care" OR "care chain") AND ("Primary care" OR "primary healthcare" OR "primary health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR	Record retrieve 187
MedNar Search #1 World He	health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice") Search Engine – December 2 nd 2022 Query ("back pain" OR "low back pain" OR "sciatica" OR "lumbago" OR "backache") AND ("model of care" OR "care model" OR "clinical pathway" OR "care pathway" OR "service delivery" OR "integrated care" OR "care management" OR "comprehensive care" OR "care chain") AND ("Primary care" OR "primary healthcare" OR "primary health care" OR "general practice" OR "general medicine" OR "primary service" OR "family practice") / From: 2000 / To: 2022	Record retrieve

BMJ Open

SUMMARY OF THE PAPER				
Title				
Authors				
Year of publication				
Source of information				
(Peer review or grey literature)				
Study design (Define intervention vs control group, if applicable)				
Objectives				
Population (Include inclusion and exclusion criteria)	0_			
Sample size (Intervention vs control group, if applicable)	10×			
	IDENTIFICATION OF THE MoC			
Name or Acronym (if applicable)				
Country				
Other references (Protocol, other studies, if applicable)	en.			
Goals of the MoC				
Funding (How the MoC is funded and how is it sustained at long-term)	E.g., research funding or funding at a system level			
CORE COMPONENTS OF THE MoC ⁽¹⁻³⁾				
Underlying theories, models or frameworks ⁽²⁾	Process models/frameworks (e.g., CIHR Model of Knowledge Translation, ACE Star Model of Knowledge Transformation,			
Process models/frameworks	Knowledge-to-Action Model, Ottawa Model, Quality Implementation Framework).			

Definition: Describe or guide the process of translating research into practice, including the implementation and use of research. Provide practical guidance in the planning and execution of implementation endeavors and/or implementation strategies to facilitate implementation. Determinant frameworks Definition: Frameworks that identify determinants, which act as barriers and enablers (independent variables) that influence implementation outcomes (dependent variables), such as predicting outcomes or interpreting outcomes retrospectively. Some frameworks also specify relationships between some types of determinants. Classic theories Definition: Theories that originate from fields external to implementation science, such as psychology, sociology and organizational theory, which can be applied to provide understanding and/or explanation of aspects of implementation. Implementation theories/frameworks Definition: Theories/frameworks that have been developed by implementation researchers to provide understanding and/or explanation. Evaluation frameworks Definition: Identify aspects of implementation that could be evaluated to determine implementation success.	 Determinant frameworks, classic theories or implementation frameworks Definition: Understand and explain what influences implementation outcomes. Determinant frameworks (e.g., Theoretical Domains Framework, PARIHS, CFIR, Active Implementation Framework, Understanding-User-Context Framework). Classic theories (e.g., Theory of Diffusion, social cognitive theories, theories concerning cognitive processes and decision making, social networks theories, communities of practice, professional theories, organizational theories). Implementation theories/frameworks (e.g., COM-B, Implementation Climate, Absorptive Capacity, Organizational Readiness, Normalization Process Theory)
Setting (Describe the settings where assessment/care/other is provided)	E.g., Assessment – Primary care; Delivery of care – private outpatient clinic
Care pathway	E.g., Community pharmacist consultation [evaluation, education and medication review] – GP referra
(Summary description of the care pathway) Characteristics of the intervention	and PT referral – PT guided exercise program (only if approved by the GP), re-assessed in 3-6 week E.g., Education + exercise: two patient education sessions and a supervised exercise program twice
Gnaracteristics of the intervention	a week for 6 weeks in a group setting.

(Describe the interventions - what care is provided, by who and for how long)	Education: encourage the patients to actively engage in the management of LBP – group sessions -
	first about LBP, treatment options (including exercise).
	Exercise: 6 weeks, twice a week of supervised, targeted and individualized exercise in a group setting
	home exercises were encouraged as individuals developed quality movement and participants were encouraged to increase their engagement in enjoyable physical activities.
Care Coordination ⁽³⁾	Health professionals involved
Definition: Care coordination is the deliberate organization of	
patient care activities between two or more participants	
(including the patient) involved in a patient's care to facilitate the appropriate delivery of health care services. Organizing	(Summary description of who is involved in providing care and how care is coordinated)
care involves the marshalling of personnel and other	Exchange of clinical information
resources needed to carry out all required patient care	(e.g., tools to record clinical data, meetings, case manager)
activities, and is often managed by the exchange of information among participants responsible for different	
aspects of care.	
	IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY
Duration	
Implementation Strategies ⁽⁴⁾	
Definition: methods or techniques used to enhance the	
adoption, implementation, and sustainability of a clinical program or practice	
Workforce capacity	
(Description of the training for health professionals, staff or other team members)	
Barriers and Facilitators to Implementation	
CONTEX	T SPECIFIC COMPONENTS OF THE MoC(5,6)
Micro/Patient level factors	
Patients' preferences, expectancies, attitudes, knowledge,	
needs and resources that can influence implementation;	
specific geographic areas with different access to health	
services, sub-populations with special socio-demographic and clinical characteristics.	
Meso/Organizational level factors	
Organizational culture and climate	

Shared visions, norms, values, assumptions and expectations, in an organization that can influence implementation (i.e., organizational trading and surface perceptions and attitudes concoming the observable, surface-level aspects of culture (i.e. climate). Organizational tradiness to change Influences on implementation related to an organization's tension, commitment or preparation to implement change, the organization's pointization of implement change, the organization's pointization of implementation related to an organization's tension, commitment or preparation's tension, commitment or preparation to implement change, the organization's pointization of implement change, the organization's pointization of implement change, the organization's pointization of implementation related to an organization's movements and arcsocard and organization's flexibility and implementation planting of the organization of work, availability of staff, staff workload, staff training, material resources, including administration, planting and organization, differentiation and decentrification of the organization, metades, second flexibility, specialization, collaboration, legislation legislation, legislation, specialization, metades, incluving, specialization, including policies, guidelines, research flantings, ereormentation, flexibility, public reporting, benchmarking and organization, metades, polinion of collaboration and desenting in groups, teams and networks, wisios, contomity, leanty and norms in groups, polinion of collaboration and learned in groups, teams and networks, wisios, contomity, leanty and norms in groups, polinion of colleagues, homophily (lendercy of individuals to associate and bord with similar athers) and alienation.
--

Funding, reimbursement, incentives, rewards, costs and other economic factors that can influence implementation.

Leadership

Influences on implementation related to formal and informal leaders, including managers, key individuals, change agents, opinion leaders, champions, etc.

Time availability

Time restrictions that can influence implementation.

Feedback

Evaluation, assessment and various forms of mechanisms that can monitor and feedback results concerning the implementation, which can influence implementation.

Physical environment

 Physical environment Features of the physical environment that can influence implementation (e.g., equipment, facilities and supplies). 			
	OUTCOMES(1,7) ANI	DRESULIS	
Patient level outcomes Definition: impact of the model of care on patients (e.g., pain, function or quality of life, satisfaction, collected with self- reported questionnaires or interview questionnaires or performance measures, at baseline and 3-month follow-up)	Outcomes Outcome measures Follow-ups		Results
Organizational level outcomes Definition: impact on health services, providers or on health- system (e.g., rate of referral or prescription for exercise, rate of prescribed exams, healthcare costs, waiting times – collected with administrative/clinical databases, quality indicators, questionnaires or interviews with providers)	Outcomes Outcome measures Follow-ups	3	Results
Implementation level outcomes Definition: Effects of deliberate and purposive actions to implement new treatments, practices, and services. Implementation outcomes serve as indicators of the implementation success and are key intermediate outcomes in relation to service system or clinical outcomes in treatment	Follow-ups		Results

effectiveness and quality of care research - Acceptability;	
Adoption; Appropriateness; Costs; Feasibility; Fidelity;	
Penetration; Sustainability	

References

- 1. Briggs AM, Jordan JE, Jennings M, Speerin R, Chua J, Bragge P, et al. A Framework to Evaluate Musculoskeletal Models of Care [Internet]. Cornwall, UK; 2016.
- 2. Nilsen P. Making sense of implementation theories, models and frameworks. Implement Sci. 2015;10(1):1–13. doi: 10.1186/s13012-015-0242-0
- 3. Schultz EM, McDonald KM. What is care coordination? Int J Care Coord [Internet]. 2014;17(1–2):5–24.
- 4. Powell BJ, Waltz TJ, Chinman MJ, Damschroder LJ, Smith JL, Matthieu MM, et al. A refined compilation of implementation strategies: Results from the Expert Recommendations for Implementing Change (ERIC) project. Implement Sci [Internet]. 2015;10(1):1–14.
- 5. Nilsen P, Bernhardsson S. Context matters in implementation science: A scoping review of determinant frameworks that describe contextual determinants for implementation outcomes. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2019;19(1):1–21.
- 6. Lau R, Stevenson F, Ong BN, Dziedzic K, Treweek S, Eldridge S, et al. Achieving change in primary care-causes of the evidence to practice gap: Systematic reviews of reviews. Implement Sci. 2016;11(1). doi: 10.1186/s13012-016-0396-4
- 7. Proctor E, Silmere H, Raghavan R, Hovmand P, Aarons G, Bunger A, et al. Outcomes for implementation research: Conceptual distinctions, measurement challenges, and research agenda. Adm Policy Ment Heal Ment Heal Serv Res [Internet]. 2011;38(2):65–76.

review only

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Additional File 4 – Description of the included studies

MoC design ation	Study	Population	Sample Size	Outcome Domains (Follow-ups)	Outcomes (outcome measures)
	Hill et al. (2011)(1)	<u>\</u>		Patient (4 and 12 mo)	 4 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability [Roland Morris Disability Questionnaire (RMDQ)] at 12 months; Back pain intensity (NRS); Catastrophizing [Pain Catastrophizing Scale (PCS)]; Fear-avoidance beliefs [Tampa Scale of Kinesiophobia (TSK)]; Anxiety and depression [Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS)]; Health-related quality of life [EuroQol EQ-5D; Short Form 12 (SF-12)]; Risk subgroup reduction [STarT Back Screening Tool (SBST)]; Global change (single question); Adverse events 12 Months Work loss (one question)
reatment	Hill et al	 Inclusion: LBP of any duration, ≥18 years- old, with or without radiculopathy. Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, serious comorbidity (including mental disorders), surgery in the last 6 	N=851 patients - Intervention: n=568 - Control: n=283	Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 Process of care [Case Report Forms (CRFs)] Referral for further PT; Number of PT sessions; Attendance at initial PT 4 months Patient satisfaction (self-reported questionnaire) 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire); cost-utility (QALYs estimates using the EuroQol EQ-5D)
- Subgroups for Targeted Treatment	Whitehurst et al. (2012)(2)	months, pregnancy, currently receiving back treatment.		Patient (4 and 12 mo) Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 4 and 12 months Health-related quality of life [EQ-5D] 12 months Work-related outcomes - Employment status (self-reported questionnaire) 12 months Number of PT sessions (CRF); Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – PHC consultations (GPs and practice nurses), consultations with other healthcare professionals (NHS and private), hospital-based procedures (diagnostic tests, epidural injections, inpatient episodes) and prescribed medication; Healthcare costs - Out of pocket expenditures on treatments and/or aids (self-reported questionnaire) and QALYs estimates (EuroQol EQ-5D)
START BACK –	14)(3)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years-old, LBP patients of any duration, with or without leg pain, identified through diagnostic codes. 	N=922 patients - Phase 1 (usual care): n=368 - Phase 3 (stratified care): n=554	Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability (RMDQ) at 6 months; Back pain intensity (NRS); Catastrophizing [Coping Strategies Questionnaire – Catastrophizing subscale (CSQ-CAT)]; Pain self-efficacy [Pain Self-efficacy Questionnaire (PSEQ)]; Health-related quality of life (SF-12); Global change (single question) 6 months Fear-avoidance beliefs (TSK); Anxiety and depression (HADS); Pain self-efficacy (PSEQ); Risk group (STarT Back Screening Tool); Work loss (one question); Adverse events
	Foster et al. (2014)(3)			Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	 Process of care (medical records and CRF) Numbers of referrals to PT or other services; Ordered diagnostic tests (radiographs, magnetic resonance Imaging and computed tomography scans, blood tests); Prescribed medications; Reconsultations with the physician; Sickness certifications; Risk-appropriate use of PT (CRF). 2 and 6 months Patient satisfaction (self-reported questionnaire) 6 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – Inpatient stays, outpatient visits, other health care appointments including those in private practice and over-the-counter medications and treatments; Healthcare costs (QALYs estimates)

Page 43 of 51

	s)(4)			Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months Disability (RMDQ); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-3L) 6 Months Work-related – Employment status (self-reported questionnaire) and work loss (self-reported questionnaire)
	Whitehurst et a (2015)(4)			Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	 6 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – PHC consultations (GPs and practice nurses consultations with other healthcare professionals (NHS and private), hospital-based procedure (diagnostic tests, epidural injections, inpatient episodes), prescribed medication and out of pocket expenditure on treatments and/or aids; Cost-utility (QALYs estimates using the EQ-5D-3L).
	Murphy et al. (2016)(5)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years old, LBP > 3 months, with or without leg symptoms. Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, surgery, pregnancy. 	N=583 - Intervention: n=251 - Control: n=332	Patient (3 mo)	 3 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Disability (RMDQ); LBP intensity [Visual Analog Scale (VAS)]; Back beliefs [Back Beliefs Questionnaire (BBQ)]; Distress [Distress and Risk Assessment Method (DRAM)]; Depression (Modified Zung Depression Index); Anxiety [Modified Somatic Perception Questionnaire (MSPQ)] Benefit (6-point self-rated scale).
	(2021)(6)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, non-specific LBP of any duration, with or without leg pain, referred to PT by the GP. 	N=333	Patient (3 and 12 mo)	 3 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome</u>: Disability (RMDQ); <u>Primary outcome</u>: Time off work (days/weeks) [patient self report and Danish National Register of Public Transfer Payments (DREAM)]; <u>Primary outcome</u>: Patien reported global change (7-point Likert scale); Pain intensity (NRS); Well-being [World Health Organization Well-Being Index (WHO5)]
	Morsø et al. (2	- Exclusion: serious illness or spinal pathology, psychiatric illness, spinal surgery in the last 6 months, pregnancy, currently receiving PT.	- Intervention: n=169 - Control: n=164	Organizational (3 and 12 mo)	 3 and 12 months Satisfaction with improvement (single-item rating) 12 months Healthcare resource use (Danish Nationwide Patient Registry - DNPR) – Number of PT sessions, PHG consultations, secondary care (imaging and other contacts) and medication; Healthcare costs use (Danish Nationwide Patient Registry - DNPR) – PHC consultations, secondary care (imaging and other contacts) medication and total costs; QALYs estimates (EQ-5D-5L).
– SCiatica Outcomes in Primary Care	inou et al. (2020)(7)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, with mobile phone or landline, consulted in GP with back and/or leg symptoms, with diagnosis of sciatica confirmed with at least 70% diagnostic confidence by a PT. Exclusion: serious spinal pathology or red flags, previous lumbar spine surgery, receiving ongoing care from or had been in consultation with a secondary care doctor or PT for the same problem in the previous 3 months, serious physical or mental comorbidities, pregnancy, taking part simultaneously in another study related to sciatica. 	RCT: N=476 - Intervention: n=238 - Control: n=238 Qualitative study: N=40 - 20 patients - 7 spinal PTs - 9 GPs - 4 spinal surgeons	Patient (Weekly for the first 4 mo, 4 and 12 mo)	 Weekly for the first 4 months, 4 weeks between 4 and 12 months, or until "stable resolution" of symptoms <u>Primary outcome:</u> time to first resolution of sciatica symptoms (6-point ordinal scale) 4 and 12 months Global Perceived Change (6-point ordinal scale); Physical Function (Modified RMDQ); Impact of sciatica symptoms [Sciatica Bothersomeness Index (SBI)]; Back and leg pain intensity (NRS); Slee disturbance [Jenkins Sleep Questionnaire (JSQ)]; Fear of movement (TSK); Anxiety and depression (HADS); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); General health [Short-form 1 (SF1)]; Neuropathi pain symptoms [Self-report Leeds Assessment of Neuropathic Symptoms and Signs (S-LANSS)]; Wor and productivity loss (self-reported questionnaire); Serious adverse events.
SCOPiC – SCiatica Out	Konstantinou			Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Number of PT sessions duration of PT treatments, timing of referral and treatment, spinal injections and spinal surgery Healthcare costs (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Total costs and QALYs estimate (EQ-5D-5L)
scc	F o st	souutoa.		Patient	Weekly for the first 4 months, 4 weeks between 4 and 12 months, or until "stable resolution" o symptoms

				(Weekly for the first 4 mo, 4 and 12 mo)	 Primary outcome: time to first resolution of sciatica symptoms (6-point ordinal scale) 4 and 12 months Global Perceived Change (6-point ordinal scale); Physical Function (Modified RMDQ); Impact of sciatica symptoms (SBI); Back and leg pain intensity (NRS); Sleep disturbance (JSQ); Fear of movement (TSK); Anxiety and depression (HADS); Risk of poor outcome (SBST); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); General health (SF1); Neuropathic pain symptoms (S-LANSS); Employment status (self-reported questionnaire); Work loss (self-reported questionnaire); Presenteeism/productivity [single question with NRS response (0–10 scale); Work Production Index]; Adverse events
			pee	Organizational (4 and 12 mo)	 Process of care (CRFs) Number of referrals to PT services; Number of PT sessions; Number of referrals to specialist spinal services and/or secondary care; Treatments provided; Timing of referral and treatment 4 and 12 months Patient satisfaction (5-point scale) 12 months Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – PHC consultations (GPs, nurses and PTs), secondary care consultations, prescriptions, hospital-based tests and procedures, spinal injections and spinal surgery, nature and length of inpatient stays; Healthcare costs (self-reported questionnaire and medical records) – Over-the-counter purchases, out-of-pocket expenses, total costs and QALYs estimates (EQ-5D-5L).
	Saunder s et al. (2020)(- Inclusion: Patients on the 'fast-track' pathway in the stratified care arm of the SCOPiC trial and clinicians	-6	Implementation (4 mo after the follow-up of the RCT and at the end of recruitment)	 4 months after the follow up of the RCT (patients, PTs and surgeons) and at the end of RCT recruitment (GPs) - Acceptability of the 'fast-track' pathway for patients with severe sciatica symptoms (interviews)
ate Treatment re needs	Cherkin et al. (2018)(10)	 Inclusion: Adults receiving primary care, ≥ 18 years, identified in the EHR with a primary diagnosis of non-specific LBP 	N=1901	Patient (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Physical function (modified RMDQ); <u>Primary outcome:</u> LBP severity in previous week (NRS); Anxiety [Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7)]; Depression [Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9)]; Self-efficacy (PSEQ); Fear of movement (TSK); Work loss and productivity [2 items of the Work Productivity and Activity Impairment (WPAI)]; Global improvement [Patient Global Impression of Change (PGIC)]
MATCH – Matching Appropriate Treatment to Consumers' Healthcare needs	Cherkin et a	- Exclusion: Specific causes of pain (e.g., pregnancy, disc herniation, vertebral fracture, spinal stenosis) or job injuries.	- Intervention: n=756 - Control: n=945	Organizational (2 and 6 mo)	 2 and 6 months Patient satisfaction (10-item instrument) 6 months Healthcare resource use (EHR) – Lumbar spine imaging, additional PHC visits, emergency department visits, narcotic analgesics, PT visits, CAM visits, behavioural health visits, spine surgeon visits, injections of lumbar spine and back-related hospitalizations.
	Hsu et al. (2019)(11)	- Inclusion: PTs and PCPs (medical doctors, osteopathic doctors, nurses, physician assistants)	 Questionnaire: N=402 Interviews: N=22 (PTs and PCPs) 	Implementation (post-training)	 Post-training Attendance at training sessions (not reported); Perspectives and experiences regarding implementation strategies and experiences using the stratified care model (Ethnography and interviews with PHC team members and PTs)

TARGET – Targeted Interventions to Prevent Chronic Low Back Pain in High-Risk Patients	Beneciuk et al. (2019)(12)	- Inclusion: Outpatient PTs	N=471	Implementation (post-training and 4 mo)	 Post-training and 4 months PTs' attitudes and beliefs about biomedical and biopsychosocial treatment orientations [Pain Attitudes and Beliefs Scale for Physical Therapists (PABS-PT)] Post-training PTs' confidence in implementing PIPT (11-point Likert scale)
erventions in High-R	Middleton et al. (2020)(13)	- Inclusion: Adult primary care patients with evidence of acute LBP management in the	- Quantitative study: N=23,913 (9030 patients stratified by risk)	Organizational (24 mo)	 24 months (EHR) Risk stratification rates; Rates of referral of acute high-risk patients; Relationship between risk stratification and referral rates within clinics
d Int Cain	Mi (20	EHR.	 Qualitative study: N=13 clinics 	Implementation (24 mo)	 24 months (ethnography and interviews with clinical staff) Barriers and facilitators of the risk stratification and referral processes
-Targete w Back I	al. (†	- Inclusion: ≥18 years with a primary complaint of LBP.	N=2300	Patient (6 mo)	 6 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> transition to chronic LBP [2-item questionnaire adapted from the NIH Task Force]; <u>Primary outcome:</u> back-related disability [Oswestry Disability Index (ODI)]
TARGET - Chronic Lo	Delitto et al. (2021)(14)	- Exclusion: Chronic symptoms based on a 2-item LBP Questionnaire derived from the NIH Chronic LBP task force; serious spinal pathology.	N=2300 - Intervention: n=1207 - Control: n=1093	Organizational (12 mo)	 12 months Process of care (EHR) – Referral to PT or PIPT, referral to medical specialists, diagnostic imaging and orders for opioid prescriptions and other LBP-related pain medications; Healthcare resource use (EHR) – Outpatient visits (PHC and specialists), receipt of diagnostic imaging, interventional pain procedures (e.g., epidural injections), electrodiagnostic tests (e.g., nerve conduction velocity), surgeries, hospitalizations and emergency department visits.
	Schröder et al. (2020)(15)	- Inclusion: PTs working with LBP patients who attended the BetterBack© workshop	N=116	Implementation (after, 3 and 12 mo)	 After, 3 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Self-confidence in managing LBP patients [Practitioner Self-Confidence Scale (PCS)]; Determinants of PT's behaviour [Determinants of Implementation Behaviour Questionnaire (DIBQ)]. 3 and 12 months PTs' attitudes and beliefs about biomedical and biopsychosocial treatment orientations (PABS-PT).
ack@	Enthov en et al. (2021)(Inclusion: Participants previously treated according to the BetterBack MoC for a first-time or recurrent episode of benign LBP with or without radiculopathy. 	N=15	Implementation (4-14 mo)	4-14 monthsPatients' experiences of receiving care according to the MoC (interviews)
BETTERBACK©	Schröder et al. (2021)(17)	Patients: - Inclusion: 18–65 years, accessing public primary care due to a first-time or recurrent episode of acute, subacute, or chronic- phase benign LBP, with or without	N=467	Patient (3, 6 and 12 mo)	 3, 6 and 12 months <u>Primary outcome:</u> Pain intensity (NRS-LBP); <u>Primary outcome:</u> Function and activity limitations (ODI); Risk stratification (SBST); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Cognitive and emotional representations of illness [Brief Illness Perception Questionnaire (BIPQ)]; Ability to understand and cope with LBP [Pain Enablement Instrument (PEI)]; Perceived change (PGIC)
		 radiculopathy. Exclusion: current or previous malignancy in the last 5 years, serious spinal pathology, spinal surgery the last 2 years, current or previous pregnancy in the last 3 	- Intervention: n=264 - Control: n=203 PTs: N=104	Organizational (3, 6 and 12 mo)	 Process of care Clinical Practice Quality Index – Guideline adherence [(Clinical Reasoning and Process Evaluation tool CRPE)], number of PT treatments [((Public Healthcare Regional Registry - PHRR)], referral to specialist consultation (PHRR) and medical imaging (PHRR) 3, 6 and 12 months Patient satisfaction [Patient Satisfaction (PS)]

	Schröder et al. (2022)(18)	 months, participants who fulfil the criteria for multimodal/multiprofessional rehabilitation for complex long-standing pain and severe psychiatric diagnosis. PTs: Inclusion: PTs who worked regularly with patients with LBP. 	Register cohort - PTs: N=105 - LBP patients: N=500 (intervention n=278; control n=222) CRPE- smaller cohort: - PTs: N=98 (intervention n=44; control n=54) - LBP patients: N=388 (intervention n=223; control n=165)	Organizational	 Process of care Adherence to clinical practice guidelines recommendations - Clinical Practice Quality Index (PHRR and CRPE): <u>Primary outcome:</u> Proportion of patients receiving referral to specialist consultation (PHRR), Proportion of patients receiving medical imaging (PHRR), Proportion of patients receiving stratified number of PT visits (PHRR), Proportion of patients receiving educational interventions (CRPE), Proportion of patients receiving exercise interventions (CRPE), Proportion of patients receiving acupuncture (CRPE) and Proportion of patients receiving non-evidence-based treatments (CRPE).
	Greenough (2017)(19)	- Inclusion: Patients with LBP with or without leg pain.	Not reported	Patient (discharge) Organizational (discharge)	 Discharge Pain intensity (NRS); Disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Anxiety (GAD-7); Depression (PHQ-9); Readiness to self-manage (0–10-point scale). Process of care Percentage of discharges from treatments (pathway database) Discharge Patient satisfaction [Friends and Family Test (FFT)]
ılar Pain Pathway	Ryan et al. (2020)(20)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, with sciatica, who were under the care of a specialist PT, undergone investigations and received the results within the previous 6 weeks. Exclusion criteria: previous spinal surgery, cauda equina syndrome or sinister pathology, patients unable to communicate or provide consent; or the researcher had treated them in a previous episode of LBP. 	N=14	Implementation (6 weeks)	 6 weeks Patients' experiences within the NHS pathway (interviews)
Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway	Martin et al. (2018)(21)	 Quantitative study: All patients attending during the evaluation period. No exclusion criteria. Qualitative study: People engaged in the development, implementation, delivery, or patient of the NERBPP (key decision makers, triage and treat practitioners, healthcare professionals, GPs, patients) 	 Quantitative study: N=3834 Qualitative study: N=35 	Patient (Discharge, 6 and 12 mo) Organizational (6 weeks) Implementation	Discharge, 6 and 12 months - Pain intensity (NRS); Function (ODI); Health status/quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxiety (GAD-7); Depression (PHQ-9) Discharge - Global Subjective Outcome Scale (GSOS); Readiness to self-manage (0–10-point scale) Discharge - Patient satisfaction (FFT) Before, during and after implementation - Opinions of clinicians, commissioners and patients regarding the implementation of the pathway (interviews and focus groups)
	Jess et al. (2018)(22)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, patients referred onto the NERBPP by their GP due to acute, new onset, LBP episode or a flare-up of LBP 	N=3834 - Standard discharge: n=2071 - Same-day discharge:	Patient (discharge)	 Discharge Pain intensity (NRS); Functional disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxiety (GAD-7); Depression (Patient Health Questionnaire -PHQ-9); Perception of improvement (GSOS); Readiness to self-manage (0–10-point scale).
	J s s	with at least 6 months since their last attack.	n=1147 - Non-Attender: n=616	Organizational (discharge) Patient	Discharge - Patient satisfaction (FFT) 6 and 12 months

			- 6-month follow-up: N=786	(6 and 12 mo)	- Pain intensity (NRS); Functional disability (ODI); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D-5L); Anxie (GAD-7); Depression (Patient Health Questionnaire -PHQ-9); Perception of improvement (GSOS)
			- 6-month follow-up: N=552	Organizational (6 and 12 mo)	6 and 12 months - Patient satisfaction (FFT)
Beating Back Pain Service	Cheshire et al. (2013)(24)	 Inclusion criteria: non-specific LBP, >6 weeks duration, ≥18 years. Exclusion: presence of red flags, inability 	N=80	Patient (discharge and 3 mo)	 Discharge and 3 months Musculoskeletal pain [Bournemouth Questionnaire (BQ)]; Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Se efficacy (PSEQ); Positive well-being [5 questions on a 0–10-point scale]; Physical activity levels (10-point scale); Analgesic use (single question); Work status (single question).
Beati Pain	Chesł (201	to communicate in English, mental health problems and substance abuse.		Implementation (post-treatment)	 Post-treatment Benefits, improvements, comments or suggestions regarding the service [open-ended questions at the end of the self-reported questionnaire]
NE Essex PCT service	Gurden et al. (2012)(25)	- Inclusion: Adults, consulting GP for at least 4 weeks for back or neck pain, suitable for manual therapy.	N=696	Patient (discharge)	 Discharge Back and neck pain (BQ); Impact of symptoms (Bothersomeness Questionnaire); Global improvements scale (7-point scale); Work status (self-reported questionnaire); Medication use (self-report questionnaire)
NE Es sei	Gurd- (201	 Exclusion: serious pathology or red flags and serious comorbidity. 	Po-	Organizational (discharge)	 Discharge Patient satisfaction (5-point scale); Healthcare resource use (self-reported questionnaire) – Number treatments, referrals to secondary care, referrals to GP/other health professionals and discharges.
5.)	et al. 26)	 Inclusion: Potential surgical candidates with unmanageable, persistent LBP for more than 6 weeks but less than 52 weeks 	.6	Patient (after assessment)	At the initial assessment and after the surgeons' assessment - Presenting pain pattern (medical records)
ISAEC	Zarrabian et al. (2017)(26)	 or recurrent LBP. Exclusion criteria: pain disorder, narcotic dependency, pregnancy or postpartum less than a year, red flags. 	N=422	Organizational (after assessment)	At the initial assessment and after the surgeons' assessment - Number and type of imaging (medical records); Referral appropriateness for surgery (medical records) Wait time from PCP referral to assessment at ISAEC (medical records).
pine	Kindrachuk & Fourney (2014)(27)	- Inclusion: Nonemergency referrals of LBP and leg pain.	N=87	Patient (7 mo)	 7 months (May 2011 – November 2011) - Disability (ODI); Back and leg pain (VAS); Health-related quality of life (EQ-5D); Presence of clini "red flags" (not reported); SSP clinical classification (not reported).
van Sj way	Kind & Fc (201	- Exclusion: option of refusing the SSP visit.	- Group A: n=62 - Group B: n=25	Organizational (7 mo)	7 months (May 2011 – November 2011) - Surgery rate (not reported); MRI utilization (not reported).
Saskatchewan Spine Pathway	Wilgenbus ch et al. (2014)(28)	 Inclusion; New elective outpatient surgeon referrals for LBP and leg pain seen by 2 neurosurgeons. 	N= 215 - Group A: n=66	Patient (12 mo)	 1 year (June 2011 – May 2012) - Disability (ODI); Back and leg pain (VAS); Number of patients with SSPc patterns; Health-rela quality of life (EQ-5D-5L).
\mathbf{v}	Wil ch (201	- Exclusion: red flags.	- Group A: n=00 - Group B: n=149	Organizational (12 mo)	 year (June 2011 – May 2012) Number of referrals to surgery; Wait time for surgeon assessment; Wait time for MRI.
sment)(29)	 Inclusion: ≥18 years, referrals for neck or LBP, with or without limb symptoms, already on outpatient spinal surgical 	N=522	Patient (12 weeks)	 After a 12-week rehabilitation programme Pain [Brief Pain Inventory (BPI) short form]; Disability [(ODI) or Neck Disability Index (ND Overall well-being [Global Improvement Scale].
Back pain Assessment Clinic	Moi et al. (2018)(29)	 waiting lists, triaged as 'non-urgent' or assigned a 'next available' appointment by neurosurgery and orthopaedic spinal units. Low likelihood of surgical intervention. Exclusion: red flags, spinal surgery within 	- Qualitative study: N=94 (Patients n=54; Health professionals and managers n=14; and referrers n=26)	Organizational (12 weeks)	 After a 12-week rehabilitation programme Patient satisfaction (survey); Waiting times (survey) - time from referral to initial consultation, patier redirected from neurosurgery waiting lists, patients redirected from orthopaedic waiting li Appropriate and safe care (survey) – medication adjustments, spinal injections, MRI utilizati referrals to community-based spinal rehabilitation, referrals to specialist services, discharges, satisfaction; Efficiency and sustainability (survey) – Costs/patient, cost-savings.
		the last 2 years, radiculopathy		Implementation	1 year (July 2014 – June 2015)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	$\begin{array}{c} 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 4\\ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 9\\ 40\\ 41\\ 42 \end{array}$	43 44 45 46

accompanied by limb weakness, moderate-	(12 mo)	- Victorian Innovation Reform Impact Assessment Framework domains (BAC activity audit, patient
to-severe scoliosis, peripheral entrapment		surveys and stakeholders' interviews) - Access to care, Appropriate and safe care, Workforce
neuropathies, high likelihood of need for		optimization and integration and Efficiency and sustainability.
surgical intervention, comorbidities,		
referred for medicolegal opinions or		
compensable claims.		

Abbreviatures:

BAC - Back pain Assessment Clinic; CAM - Complementary and Alternative Medicine; CRPE - Clinical Reasoning and Process Evaluation; EHR - Electronic Health Record; GP - General Practitioner; ISAEC - Interprofessional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP - Low Back Pain; MoC - Model of Care; MRI - Magnetic Resonance Imaging; NERBPP - North East Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway; NHS - National Health System; PCP - Primary Care Provider; PHC - Primary Healthcare; PHRR - Public Healthcare Regional Registry; PIPT - Psychologically Informed Physical Therapy; PT - Physiotherapists; QALYs <u>BBI</u> - quality-adjusted life years; RCT - Randomized controlled trial; SBST - Start Back Screening Tool; SSP - Saskatchewan Spine Pathway;

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Additional File 5 – Core components of the MoCs

MoC	Study	Referral	Assessment	Health Interventions	Follow-up	Discharge
	(1,2) STarT Back	GP, practice nurse or the local Physiotherapy Direct Access service (Physio Direct) referral to PT	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: All risk groups: Education + booklet The Back Book + video "Get Back Active"; Low risk: Single session (30 minutes) of minimal intervention (education + advice + reassurance); Medium risk: 30-minute session of education + standardized PT (exercise + manual therapy); High risk: Education + PIPT (CBT with traditional PT) 	 Patients are advised to access their GP for ongoing care in the usual way or if their condition worsens. 	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after a maximum of 6 sessions; High risk: after a maximum of 12 sessions.
START BACK	(3,4) IMPaCT Back	GPs referral to PT	GP risk stratification (SBST) + PT assessment of medium and high-risk patients	 GPs deliver care to: Low risk: Single session of minimal intervention (education + reassurance + information on self-management). Pain medication if appropriate; PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Medium risk: education + standardized PT (exercise + manual therapy); High risk: education + PIPT (CBT with traditional PT) 	- If needed, medium and high-risk patients referred for further investigations or secondary care.	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after a maximum of 6 sessions; High risk: after a maximum of 12 sessions.
	(5) Ireland	GP or PT team refer to the Back Pain Clinic	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Low risk: 1.5-hour small group session of education + exercise to promote active self-management; Medium risk: Four 90-minute group sessions (8-10 patients) of education + generic exercise over 4 weeks; High risk: Four 120-minute group sessions (4-6 patients) of exercise (as medium risk group) + problem solving approach + CBT to promote self-management 	Not reported	 Low risk: after the initial education session; Medium risk: after 12 weeks; High risk: after 12 weeks.
	(6) Denmark	GPs referral to PT	GPs assessment + PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: All risk groups: Education (education + advice + reassurance + booklet similar to <i>The Back Book</i>) Low-risk: minimal intervention (education + advice + reassurance) Medium risk: individualized PT treatment + intervention focusing prevention of new LBP episodes High risk: individualized PIPT (CBT and/or behavioural techniques with traditional PT) 	Not reported	Not reported
SCOPIC	(7–9)	GP or other HCP refer to the SCOPiC sciatica clinic	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver risk-matched group care: Subgroup 1 (low risk): 30-minute sessions (advice + education + self-management support + sciatica booklet) Subgroup 2 (medium risk with score ≤3 or high risk with score ≤2): one 45-minute session + 30-minute sessions of individualised treatment (advice + reassurance + education + exercise + manual therapy + acupuncture + sciatica booklet) Subgroup 3 (medium risk with score =4 or high risk with score ≥3): Referral to a fast-track care pathway at the primary/secondary care interface services. 	 Subgroups 1 and 2: Patients are able to access other care via their GP. Subgroup 3: specialist spinal PT assessment + referral to imaging (MRI or alternative) + referral to specialist clinics services (orthopaedics, neurosurgery or pain clinic). 	 Subgroup 1: after up to 2 sessions within 4 weeks; Medium risk: after up to 6 sessions within 6 to 12 weeks; High risk: not reported

MATCH	(10,11)	PCPs referral: - Medium risk patients to PT or CAM - High-risk patients to psychologist and PT	PCP assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PCPs deliver care to: Low risk: Reassurance + self-management recommendations + online DVDs PTs or CAM professionals deliver care to: Moderate risk: Self-management recommendations + PT-led exercise and yoga. For patients not interested these treatments, refer to passive options (acupuncture, chiropractic or massage) PTs and psychologists: High risk: PIPT and CBT (access to CBT is very limited) 	Low and medium risk patients: Not reported High-risk patients: Proactive follow-up within 2 weeks by PCPs	Not reported
TARGET	(12–14)	PCPs referral to PIPT	PCP assessment and risk stratification (2-item Chronic Low Back Pain Questionnaire + SBST for patients in acute stage)	 PCPs deliver education and pain medication to high-risk patients PTs deliver PIPT (cognitive behavioural training, motivational interviewing, pain-coping skills and activity-based treatments that include graded activity and graded exposure) 	Not reported.	Not reported. There are no limits placed on the duration of any therapies or treatments.
BETTERBACK©	(15–18)	 Self-referral to the PHC PT rehabilitation clinics Referral from the PHC general practices 	PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 PTs deliver treatment matched to functional impairments based on SBST results (BetterBack part 1): Individualised information + neuromusculoskeletal mobilisation techniques if indicated + exercise + patient education (brochure): Low-risk: 1-3 sessions Medium-risk: ≥4 sessions High-risk: ≥4 sessions with additional training + education with a behavioural approach. 	 PT assessment and evaluation of treatment outcomes – if needed PT group based-care (BetterBack part 2): Group-based education: One 90-minute session (2-10 patients) Group training (6 weeks, 2x/week): graded training of posture, motor control and, if needed, range of movement exercises 	Not reported
Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway	(19,20) National	GP, self-referral to a chiropractor, osteopath or PT and 111 telephone service	GP, chiropractor, osteopath or PT assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 GP, chiropractor, osteopath or PT initial management: Advice + information + pain medication + PT core therapies (education + manual therapy + exercise) with a 2-week review. If no improvement, referral to TTP assessment + referral to imaging (if indicated) within 6 weeks. 	 If imaging concordant with structural cause of sciatica, referral to epidural injection or surgery (after 8-12 weeks) If non-concordant structural cause, referral to CPPP (12-18 weeks) If no improvement, referral to Specialist Pain Management Services (18 weeks) - Pain management programmes (physical, psychological and behavioural interventions) 	Patients can be discharged at any point along the pathway upon improvement of the LBP.
Low Back and Ra	(21) North	GP referral or other first contact professional	GP or other first contact professional assessment and risk stratification (SBST)	 GP or other first contact professional initial management: Advice on self-management or referral to secondary care or referral to TTP If referral to TTP: assessment + referral to a combination of core therapies (education + manual therapy + exercise) or intensive CPPP (residential programme of intensive exercise + education + support with long-term self-management) 	 If not improved, referral for Pain Management Services and specialist spinal surgical options 	 After initial management After treatments: not reported

	(22,23) North East	GP referral	GP risk stratification (SBST) + referral to TTP	 GP deliver care to low-risk patients: Low risk: advice + education TTP assessment and delivery of risk-matched group care: Referral to further investigations if necessary; Moderate to high risk: Core therapies (PT incorporating exercise, manual therapy or acupuncture) or CPPP (100-hour residential, combined physical and psychological therapies program for a small number of patients) 	Not reported	- Low-risk patients: after initial consultation
Beating Back Pain Service	(24)	GP, PT or osteopath referral to BBPS	No assessment before group session	 GP and occupational therapist deliver care to all patients 2h group session of education on pain and self- management + BBPS pack (booklet + CD with information and mobility and strength exercises) + SBST assessment + referral to combination of care according to patient preference (individualized combination of acupuncture, self-management groups and/or BBPS packs): Acupuncture: Up to 6 weekly sessions (30 minutes) of individualized TCM acupuncture treatment; Self-management groups: group sessions of education on self-management + goal setting + mindfulness + CBT. BBPS pack 	Not reported	Not reported
North East Essex PCT service	(25)	GP referral to the manual therapy service	GP assessment	 GP deliver usual care (advice + reassurance + analgesia) to all patients for 4-6 weeks + referral to chiropractor/osteopath/PT according to patient preference. Chiropractor/Osteopath/PT care: Up to 6 sessions of manual therapy or additional treatments with GP approval 	If no improvements, referral to psychotherapy/CBT or referral to secondary care via GP recommendation (surgical/ radiological/ pain consultant)	- Discharge and referra to GP after chirop Osteopath/PT care v report of recommen- for further managemen
ISAEC	(26)	PCP referral to ISAEC (could order MRI)	APC evaluation and stratification by pattern diagnosis	 APC deliver care according to clinical presentation patterns: Back dominant pattern (surgery unlikely): APC education and management (Physiatry/pain clinic, counselling, rheumatology, self-management, allied health management) Leg dominant (surgery likely): referral to spine surgeon (imaging, blocks, surgery, nonoperative) 	 Back dominant pattern (surgery unlikely): recommendations communicated to referring PCP. Leg dominant (surgery likely): APC education and management (Physiatry/pain clinic, counselling, rheumatology, self-management, alliead health management) + recommendations communicated to referring PCP. 	Not reported
an Spine ⁄ay	(27)	Physician referral to SSP clinic	Patients triage into Group A (non-surgical management) or Group B (spine surgeon assessment)	 Group A: education including self-care instruction, medication advice and/or mechanical therapies Group B – surgical consultation (imaging and surgery) 	- Group A: follow-up by the SSP clinic when required	 Group A: Discharge at care delivery Group B: Not reported
Saskatchewan Spine Pathway	(28)	 Group A: Referred by neurosurgeons at the SSP clinic 	Physicians (at PHC) or specialized PTs (at SSP clinics) assessment	 Group A (SSP clinic): assessment (directly) or reassessment (from PHC referral) of pattern diagnosis + treatment according to SSP classification (pattern diagnosis). If patient improves, continue treatment in PHC. 	 Group A: If no improvement: Pattern 1 e 2 – Refer back to PHC with recommendations for additional mechanical treatment and referral to 	Not reported

BMJ Open

Page 51 of 51

		 Group B: Referred by physicians at primary care 	If red flags present, referral for emergency (imaging + surgery consultation)	 Group B (PHC referral): treatment according to SSP classification in PHC. Treatment according to SSP classification: Pattern 1, 2 and 4: Reassurance + Advice and Information + Treatment schedule (position, movement, pharmacology and adjunct therapies) Pattern 3: Similar, but exclude exercise. 	 surgery if symptoms persist after 6 months; Pattern 3 – Urgent referral for imaging + surgery consultation if pain persist after 6 weeks; Pattern 4 – Non-urgent referral for imaging + surgery consultation. Group B (PHC referral): If no improvement, referral to SSP clinic. 	
Back pain Assessment Clinic	(29)	GP referral to Royal Melbourne Hospital + Surgeon's referral to BAC	Rheumatologist, neurosurgeon, orthopaedic spinal surgeon or APP (PTs) assessment	 If BAC consultation: Referral to community treatment services (12-week community-based spinal rehabilitation programme seen within 2–4 weeks) Referral to rheumatology, orthopaedics, neurosurgery or pain services 	- Outpatient specialist clinics consultations (Rheumatology, Orthopaedics, Neurosurgery, Pain services)	 To initial referrer after BAC assessment; After orthopaedics or neurosurgery consultations After community treatment services: Not reported

Abbreviatures:

 APC - Advanced Practice Clinician; APP - Advanced Practice Physiotherapist; BAC – Back pain Assessment Clinic; BBPS – Bearing Back Pain Service; CAM - Complementary and Alternative Medicine; CBT – Cognitive Behavioural Techniques; CCCP - Combined Physical and Psychological Therapies program; EBP – Evidence-Based Practice; GPs – General Practitioner; HCP – Health Care Provider; ISAEC – Inter-professional Spine Assessment and Education Clinics; LBP – Low Back Pain, MoC – Model of Care; NERBPP – North East Low Back and Radicular Pain Pathway; PCP – Primary Care Provider; IPIC – Primary Healthcare; PIPT -Psychologically Informed Physical Therapy; PT – Physiotherapists; SBST – Start Back Screening Tool; SSP – Saskatchewan Spine Pathway; TCM – Traditional Chinese Medicine; TTPs - Triage and Treat practitioners;